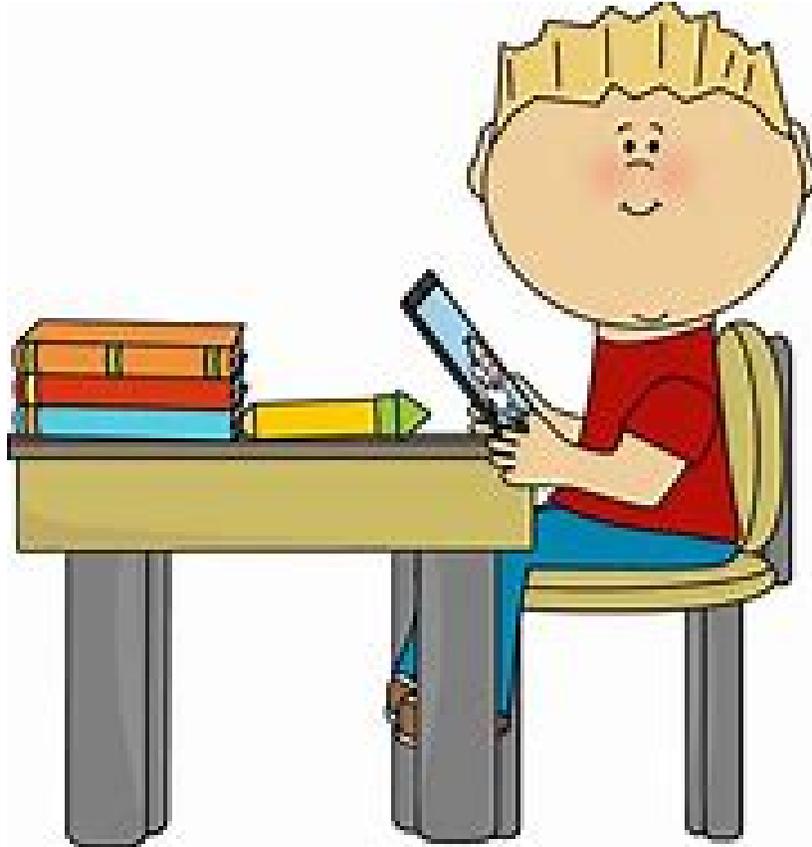


DeSoto Parish School Board

Mansfield, Louisiana



Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

As of and for the year ended June 30, 2019

This Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) was published by the DeSoto Parish School Board, 201 Crosby Street, Mansfield, LA 71052.

The CAFR was assembled, audited, and printed in compliance with Louisiana Revised Statute 24:514 and was distributed to the elected school board members of DeSoto Parish, the Louisiana State Department of Education, and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor.

Anyone interested in reviewing this document or any prior year sworn annual financial statement can go to <http://www.desotopsb.com/documentsinfo>, or they can contact the Director of Business Services; DeSoto Parish School Board; 201 Crosby Street; Mansfield, LA 71052.

COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

of the

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Mr. Bobby Boyd
President

Mr. Clay Corley
Superintendent

Mrs. Donayle Ashworth
Director of Business Services

Prepared by the Business Department

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Table of Contents

INTRODUCTORY SECTION	<u>Page(s)</u>
Transmittal Letter	13-20
GFOA Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	21
ASBO Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting	22
Organizational Chart	23
Elected School Board Members	24
First Level Administrators	25

FINANCIAL SECTION	<u>Statement</u>	
Independent Auditor's Report		29-31
Required Supplementary Information		33
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)		34-43
Basic Financial Statements		
Government-wide Financial Statements (GWFS)		45
• Statement of Net Position	A	46
• Statement of Activities	B	47
Fund Financial Statements (FFS)		
• Governmental Funds:		
▪ Balance Sheet	C	50-51
▪ Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	D	53
▪ Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	E	54-57
▪ Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	F	58
• Proprietary Funds:		
▪ Statement of Net Position	G	59
▪ Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	H	60
▪ Statement of Cash Flows	I	61
• Fiduciary Funds:		
▪ Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	J	62
▪ Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	K	63

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Table of Contents, Continued

		<u>Page(s)</u>
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements		64
▪ Index		64
▪ Notes		65-97
Required Supplementary Information	<u>Exhibit</u>	
Other Required Post-Employment Benefits		
▪ Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability	1-1	100
▪ Schedule of Employer Contributions For Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan	1-2	101
▪ Schedule of Investment Returns for Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan	1-3	102
Pensions		
▪ Schedule of Employer’s Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	2-1	103
▪ Schedule of Employer’s Contributions to Pension Plans	2-2	104
▪ Notes to Required Supplementary Information for Pensions		105
Budgetary Comparison Schedule		106
▪ General Fund	3-1	107-108
▪ Instructional Enhancement	3-2	109
▪ Notes to the Budgetary Comparison Schedules		110
Supplementary Information		
• Combining Nonmajor Governmental Funds – By Fund Type		112
▪ Combining Balance Sheet – By Fund Type	4	113
▪ Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – By Fund Type	5	114-115
• NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS		116-117
▪ Combining Balance Sheet	6	118-121
▪ Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	7	122-129
▪ Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual		
◆ Educational Consolidation & Improvement Act - Title I	8-1	130
◆ Improving Teacher Quality - Title II	8-2	131
◆ Maintenance Tax	8-3	132
◆ Special Education	8-4	133
◆ Title IV A-SSAE	8-5	134
◆ Teacher Incentive	8-6	135
◆ Jobs for America’s Graduates	8-7	136

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Table of Contents, Continued

Supplementary Information (continued)	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
◆ School Food Service	8-8	137
◆ Carl Perkins	8-9	138
◆ Early Childhood Development	8-10	139
◆ Striving Readers	8-11	140
◆ Homeless Assistance	8-12	141
◆ Educational Excellence	8-13	142
◆ Rural Education	8-14	143
◆ Art Preservation	8-15	144
◆ Direct Student Services ESSA	8-16	145
• NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS		147
▪ Combining Balance Sheet	9	148-149
▪ Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	10	150-151
▪ Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual		
◆ No 1 2015 Issue	11-1	152
◆ No 1 2018 Issue	11-2	153
◆ No. 2 2012 & 2013 Issue	11-3	154
◆ No. 2 2010 & 2017 Issue	11-4	155
◆ No. 2 2012 Issue	11-5	156
◆ No. 3 2015 Issue	11-6	157
◆ No. 4 2015 & 2016 Issue	11-7	158
• NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS		159
▪ Combining Balance Sheet	12	160
▪ Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	13	161
▪ Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual		
◆ Parishwide Capital Project	14-1	162
◆ School District No. 1	14-2	163
◆ School District No. 2	14-3	164
◆ School District No. 3	14-4	165
◆ School District No. 4	14-5	166
◆ School District No. 5	14-6	167

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Table of Contents, Continued

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

Table of Contents, Continued

STATISTICAL SECTION	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page(s)</u>
Contents		179-180
Net Position by Component	1	181
Changes in Net Position	2	182
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	183
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	4	184
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	5	185
Overlapping Governments	6	186
Principal Property Taxpayers	7	187
Property Tax Levies and Collections	8	188
Sales and Use Tax Rates and Collections- All Governments	9	189
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	10	190
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	11	191
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	12	192
Legal Debt Margin Information	13	193
Demographic and Economic Statistics	14	194
Principal Employers	15	195
School Building Information	16	196
School Personnel	17	197
Operating Statistics	18	198
Schedule of Insurance in Force	19	199

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

This page intentionally left blank

INTRODUCTORY SECTION



DeSoto Parish School Board

201 Crosby Street - Mansfield, Louisiana 71052 - (318) 872-2836 - FAX (318) 872-1324



October 31, 2019

RE: Financial Statement Transmittal Letter
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

To the Elected School Board Members and
Citizens of DeSoto Parish:

Louisiana law requires that an annual sworn financial statement be furnished to the Legislative Auditor within six months of the close of each fiscal year in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards (GAAS) by a certified public accountant. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the DeSoto Parish School Board for the year ended June 30, 2019.

The DeSoto Parish School Board's CAFR has three basic sections:

- The *Introductory Section* provides general information on the DeSoto Parish School Board's structure and personnel as well as information useful in assessing the Board's financial condition.
- The *Financial Section* contains the basic financial statements and required supplementary information (including management's discussion and analysis), as well as, the independent auditor's report. In addition, the financial section provides information on each individual fund and component unit for which data is not provided separately within the basic financial statements. The financial section also includes supplementary information useful to financial statement users.
- The *Statistical Section* provides a broad range of trend data covering key financial indicators from the past 10 fiscal years (for instance, general government revenues and expenditures, property tax collections, debt burden). It also contains demographic and miscellaneous data useful in assessing the Board's financial condition.

Management's Representations & Internal Control Framework

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the DeSoto Parish School Board. Consequently, the Superintendent and the Director of Business Services assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, we have established a comprehensive internal control framework designed both to protect the School Board's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the DeSoto Parish School Board's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the DeSoto Parish School Board's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this

To the Elected School Board Members and
Citizens of DeSoto Parish
October 31, 2019

financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

Independent Auditor's Review of Financial Statements

The DeSoto Parish School Board's financial statements have been audited by Allen, Green & Williamson, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance the financial statements of the DeSoto Parish School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the DeSoto Parish School Board's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 are fairly presented in conformity with (GAAP). The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the DeSoto Parish School Board was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the DeSoto Parish School Board's separately issued Single Audit Report.

Management's Discussion & Analysis (MD&A)

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). The MD&A immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A also complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

PROFILE OF THE DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

The DeSoto Parish School Board is an independent district created by Louisiana Revised Statute (LSA-R.S.) 17:51 to provide public education for the children within DeSoto Parish. The School Board is fiscally independent by LSA-R.S. 17:81 to establish policies and regulations for its own government consistent with the laws of the state of Louisiana and the regulations of the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education. The School Board is comprised of 11 members who are elected from 11 districts for terms of four years.

The School Board operated 9 schools and 1 alternative program within the parish, employs more than 770 teachers and other school workers, and has a total enrollment exceeding 5,000 pupils. In conjunction with the regular K-12 educational programs, some of these schools offer early childhood (4-year old), special education, and career and technical education programs. The School Board also provides services for expelled students, home bound students, transportation to and from school, and meals for breakfast and lunch.

To the Elected School Board Members and
 Citizens of DeSoto Parish
 October 31, 2019

Mission Statement

The mission of the DeSoto Parish School Board is

- DeSoto serves to care for our students, ensure their learning, and celebrate their graduation as citizens prepared to transform their dreams into realities.

Projected Student Enrollment

Student enrollment was 5,093 in FY 2018-19. Enrollment trends continue to show a growth of students in the North DeSoto area as shown in the table below. This growth is due to its proximity to Shreveport and because developers are continuing to build new single family homes in subdivisions in and around the Stonewall area. This is causing a number of families to relocate from other parts of the parish as well as from Caddo Parish.

<u>Attendance Districts</u>	<u>Number of Students</u>		<u>Change</u>	
	<u>FY 2014-15</u>	<u>FY 2018-19</u>	<u>Students</u>	<u>Percent</u>
District 1 - Logansport	629	614	(15)	-2.4%
District 2 - North Desoto	2,284	2,555	272	11.9%
District 3 - Stanley	429	427	1	0.2%
District 4 - Mansfield	1,523	1,497	(24)	-1.6%
Total	4,865	5,093	234	4.8%

Age of School Buildings

The DeSoto Parish School Board has several school buildings and non-instructional buildings that were constructed or purchased with Capital Projects Funds. The method of financing for these capital expenditures occurred by (a) borrowing monies after tax propositions were approved by the public, or (b) by saving money over a period of years. Therefore, the decision to add a public facility or to make extensive repairs is based on the understanding of needs of the students, teachers, parents, and taxpayers of the community.

To the Elected School Board Members and
 Citizens of DeSoto Parish
 October 31, 2019

A listing of the buildings owned by the DeSoto Parish School Board is shown below:

Listing of Instructional Sites
 (Currently in Use)

	<u>Date</u> <u>Constructed</u>	<u>School</u> <u>District</u>	<u>Grades</u> <u>Taught</u>	<u>Capacity</u> <u>Sq. Ft.</u>	<u>Acreage</u>
<u>High Schools</u>					
Logansport	1992	#1	PreK-12	124,197	53.47
Mansfield	2009	#4	9-12	141,641	27.34
North DeSoto	1982	#2	9-12	151,518	37.57
Stanley	1991	#3	PreK-12	67,120	40.00
<u>Middle Schools</u>					
Mansfield Elementary/Middle	1994	#4	PreK-8	216,878	140.30
North DeSoto	2007	#2	6-8	86,626	41.56
<u>Elementary Schools</u>					
North DeSoto - Lower Elem.	1988	#2	PreK-1	65,782	53.26
North DeSoto - Upper Elem.	1994	#2	2-5	98,936	15.00
				<u>952,698</u>	<u>408.50</u>

Listing of Other Sites
 (Currently in Use)

<u>Other Sites</u>	<u>Date</u> <u>Constructed</u>	<u>Capacity</u> <u>Sq. Ft.</u>	<u>Acreage</u>
Central Office	1956	5,287	1.13
Central Office Warehouse	1956	4,000	0.30
DeSoto Grace House	2017	18,040	5.90
Instructional Materials Center	1969	14,950	3.36
Maintenance Facility	2009	19,734	1.74
Media Center Warehouse	1981	9,200	0.25
Special Services Building	1981	10,020	1.15
Transportation/Food Service	2010	<u>14,592</u>	<u>9.00</u>
		<u>95,823</u>	<u>22.83</u>

Budget Overview

The Annual Operating Budget serves as the foundation for the DeSoto Parish School Board's financial planning and control. All administrators are required to submit requests for appropriation to the Director of Business Services on or before March 20th of each year. Compilation of the budget is completed by the Business Office and sent to the Superintendent for review and/or alterations by April 25th of each year. The final draft of the proposed Annual Operating Budget is presented by the Superintendent to the School Board at its regular meeting in May of each year. This gives the Board Members at least 30 days to review the budget before it is voted in an open meeting. Before the budget is voted on by the School Board, the Budget/Finance Committee reviews the budget. The Board is also

To the Elected School Board Members and
Citizens of DeSoto Parish
October 31, 2019

required by Louisiana law to hold at least one public hearing prior to its adoption, to publish a notice in the newspaper of the upcoming public hearing, and to make available to the public a copy of the proposed budget at least 15 days prior to the public hearing. The public hearing and the vote by the elected School Board Members on the Annual Operating Budget is held on the first Thursday in June of every year.

The approved Annual Operating Budget presents revenues by source and expenditures by function as defined by the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education's Bulletin #1929. The Superintendent is authorized to transfer amounts between line items within a fund in accordance with proper accounting procedure without approval by the Board. However, budget amendments are required when total revenues drop 5% or more below expectations, total expenditures exceed budget estimates by 5% or more, and when beginning fund balance is less than 5% or more of its projected amount. Desoto Parish School Board's budget policies comply with state law as set forth in Louisiana Revised Statutes Title 39, Chapter 9, Louisiana Local Budget Act (LSA-R.S. 39:1301 et seq.) All funds of the school district have annual appropriated budgets.

Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for the General Fund, each individual Special Revenue Fund, each individual Debt Service Fund and each individual Capital Project Fund.

ECONOMIC CONDITION OF DESOTO PARISH, LOUISIANA

Local Economy

DeSoto Parish is located in the northwest corner of Louisiana. It has a land area of 879 square miles and is approximately 43 miles in length and 39 miles in width. Interstate 49 runs north and south through the parish and the northern boundary of DeSoto Parish is approximately 10 miles south of Shreveport, the largest metropolitan area of the region. The parish's economy is balanced among agriculture, mining, timber, oil & gas exploration, and manufacturing.

Per the 2016 census, the population of Desoto Parish is 27,436.

Sales tax continued to stabilize with an average of \$2.25 million per month.



In Stonewall and Frierson, residential development continues to increase. In Stonewall, Plantation Hills and Griffin Estates continue to grow and other new developments are beginning. Neighborhoods in Frierson continue to expand as well.

New commercial businesses in Stonewall include Cousin's Cajun Market, Gymstone Tumble and Cheer Factory, and Legacy Nutrition. Gloster added a field office for Indigo Resources and Mansfield added Legacy Nutrition and an express, ride thru car wash.

To the Elected School Board Members and
 Citizens of DeSoto Parish
 October 31, 2019

Long-term Financial Planning

Annual Other Post Employee Benefits (OPEB) Cost and Liability – The Other Post Employee Benefits (OPEB) liability has been partially funded every year since FY 2008-09 in accordance with the standards established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). The School Board’s net OPEB liability is \$48.4 million for the current year.

As of June 30, 2019, the funded ratio of the net OPEB liability is 59%, which is net of the OPEB plan assets of \$69.6 million. Until the OPEB liability is fully funded, the funding strategies below are being utilized:

- Continue the transfer from reserve of any monies of the Medical or Dental Internal Service funds that exceeds 25% of Total Operating Expenses from the prior fiscal year.
- Receive payments from the Sales & Use Tax Commission for its employees.

Major Initiatives

Two major strategies and educational programs that have proven to produce large gains in student learning and that provide an equal opportunity for all students to succeed has been the Early Childhood (4-year olds) Programs and the Teacher and Student Advancement Program (TAP) Model.

Early Childhood – This program began as a pilot program in FY 2001-02. It is offered in all schools in DeSoto Parish today. The program’s purpose is to enhance the school readiness of young children for kindergarten, particularly disadvantaged young children; as well as, early reading and cognitive development skill for all 4 year old children. The funding sources and total costs for this program are shown below.

<u>Early Childhood Funding Sources</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>FY 2018-19 Cost</u>
Title I	Federal grant	\$931,665
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	Federal grant	428,569
LA4 State	State grant	385,510
Student Enhancement - 8G	State grant	101,121
General fund	Local	<u>94,733</u>
Total		\$1,941,598

Teacher and Student Advancement Program (TAP) – This program was piloted in FY 2008-09 and is now serving all schools in DeSoto Parish. TAP gives increased attention to high quality teaching and learning, and has raised school and school district performance scores. The funding sources and total cost are shown next:

<u>TAP Funding Sources</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>FY 2018-19 Cost</u>
Teacher Incentive Fund	Federal grant	\$ 1,881,008
Title I	Federal grant	546,612
General fund	Local	<u>229,109</u>
Total		\$2,656,729

Relevant Financial Policies

The Board has several relevant financial policies (approved in March 2014) to preserve and enhance the fiscal health of the school system. They also identify acceptable and unacceptable courses of action, and provide a standard

To the Elected School Board Members and
Citizens of DeSoto Parish
October 31, 2019

to evaluate the Board's fiscal performance. Besides the Board's Annual Operating Budget policy, other policies that are central to a strategic, long-term approach to financial management include the following:

- **Budget Crisis Procedures** – The budget crisis procedures policy is intended to provide the Board with options when responding to unexpected fiscal issues that can and do arise. Should budget problems materialize, these procedures will support comprehensive risk analysis and contingency plans.
- **Capital Asset Management and Replacement** – In support of its educational programs, the DeSoto Parish School Board owns and operates an extensive amount of land, buildings, building improvements, equipment, furniture, and vehicles. The purpose of this policy is to (1) provide a management framework to ensure that all capital assets are repaired, maintained, and replaced, and (2) to identify the responsible parties who shall protect, oversee, and report needed repairs.
- **General Fund Budget Reserves** – The General Fund is the primary fund used by the DeSoto Parish School Board to account for the Board's educational and instructional services. Accordingly, the General Fund reserve policy is intended to provide the Board with options when responding to unexpected issues, and to afford buffer against shocks and other forms of risks.
- **Long-Term Forecasting** – The annual operating budget focuses on a single 12 month period. Nevertheless, spending and revenue decisions made today have effects that extend beyond the 12 month period. Accordingly, the purpose of this policy is to (1) ensure on-going financial sustainability beyond a single fiscal year or budget cycle, (2) achieve the Board's organizational mission, and (3) systematically link the annual budget to a multi-year master financial plan.
- **Reserve Policies in Other Funds** – While the General Fund reserve is the most important for the DeSoto Parish School Board, reserves in other funds are just as important. For that reason, the funds listed in this policy shall have reserve that are restricted or committed for specific purposes.

AWARDS

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the School Board for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the 28th consecutive year that the DeSoto Parish School Board has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the School Board published an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report satisfied both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

The Association of School Business Officials (ASBO) International awarded a Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting Award for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. This was the 28th consecutive year that the DeSoto Parish School Board has received this prestigious award. The award represents a significant achievement by the School Board and reflects our commitment to the highest standards of school system financial reporting.

The Certificate of Achievement and Certificate of Excellence are valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the certificate requirements, and we are submitting it to both GFOA and ASBO to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

To the Elected School Board Members and
Citizens of DeSoto Parish
October 31, 2019

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The preparation of this report could not have been accomplished without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Business Department. We want to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the Superintendent and the School Board Members for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the DeSoto Parish School Board's finances.



Mr. Clay Colley, Superintendent
DeSoto Parish Schools



Donayle Ashworth, Director of Business Services



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Louisiana**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2018

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO



The Certificate of Excellence in Financial Reporting
is presented to

DeSoto Parish School Board

for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)
for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018.

The CAFR meets the criteria established for
ASBO International's Certificate of Excellence.



Tom Wohlleber, CSR
President

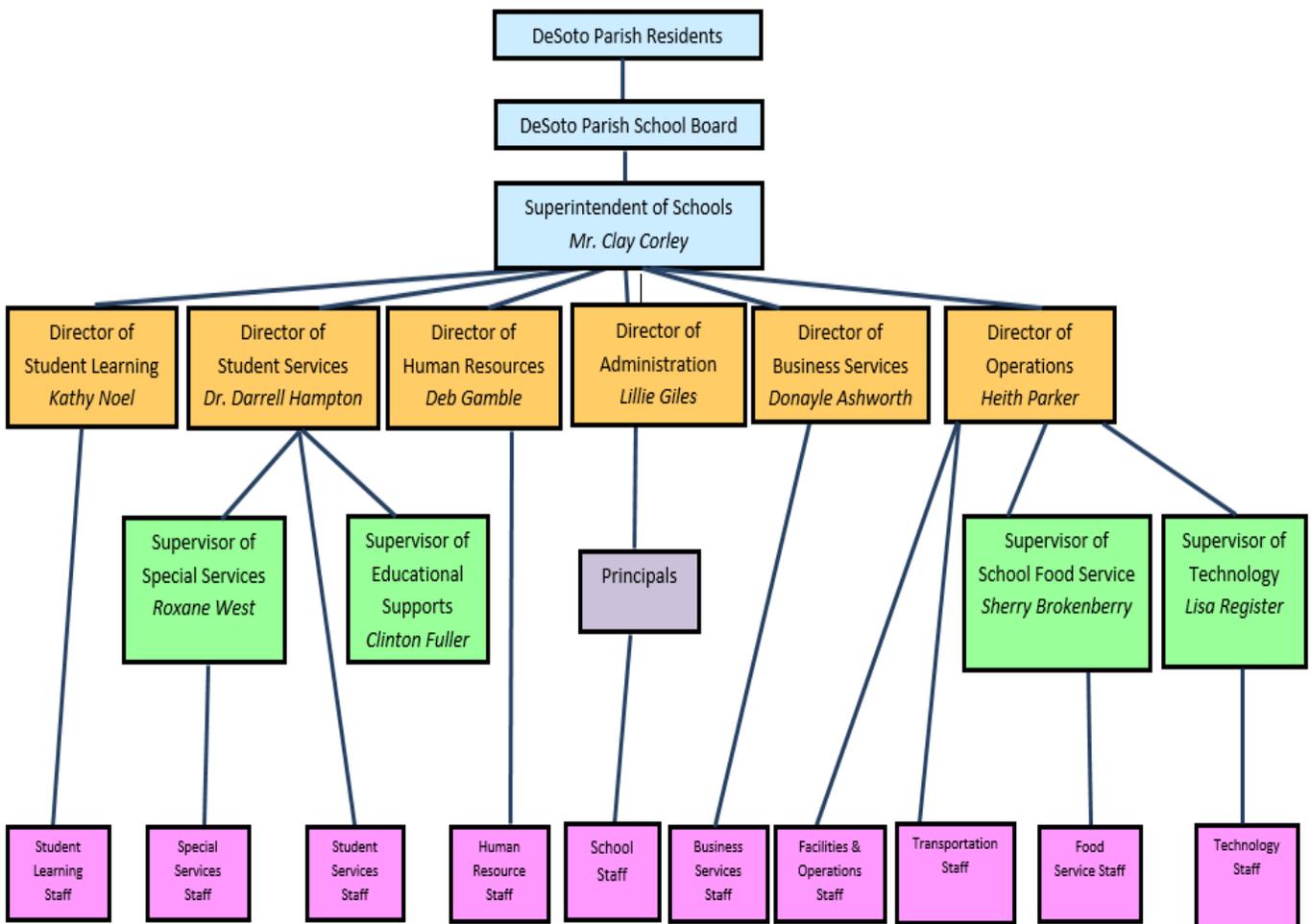
David J. Lewis
Executive Director

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Mansfield, Louisiana

Organizational Structure

The organizational chart shown below is a visual depiction of the way work is distributed within the DeSoto Parish School Board. It is also meant to be a tool to help enhance our working relationship with the Citizens of DeSoto Parish, and to create clear channels of communications in order to better accomplish our goals and objectives.



DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana
Elected School Board Members



President
Mr. Bobby Boyd
District No. 10



Vice President
Mr. Dale Morvan
District No. 7



Finance Committee Chairman
Mr. Donald "Donnie" Dufour
District No. 4



Mr. Dudley Glenn
District No. 1



Dr. Robert "Neil" Henderson
District No. 2



Mr. Jeffrey Dillard
District No. 3



Ms. Alice Thomas
District No. 5



Mr. James "Coday" Johnston
District No. 6



Mr. Larry "Mark" Ross
District No. 8



Mr. Thomas "Tommy" Craig, Jr.
District No. 9



Mr. L.J. Mayweather, Jr.
District No. 11

The term of office for Board Members is four years that began on January 1, 2019 and will end on December 31, 2022. New four year terms will be decided by voters in the fall of 2022.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

First Level Administrators as of June 30, 2019

Name	Title	<u>Years Experience</u>	<u>Began as an Administrator</u>
Mr. Clay Corley	Superintendent	24	05-2018
Mrs. Donayle Ashworth	Director of Business Services	21	10-2015
Mrs. Debra Gamble	Director of Human Resources	38	08-2004
Mrs. Lillie Giles	Director of Administration	47	07-2013
Dr. Darrell Hampton	Director of Student Services	29	08-2011
Mrs. Kathy Noel	Director of Student Learning	37	07-1999
Ms. Sherry Brokenberry	Supervisor of School Food Service	43	10-2001
Mrs. Roxane West	Supervisor of Special Services	34	02-2019
Mr. Clinton Fuller	Supervisor of Educational Supports	28	01-2008
Mrs. Lisa Register	Supervisor of Technology	31	07-2004

This page intentionally left blank

FINANCIAL SECTION



ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

P. O. Box 6075

Monroe, LA 71211-6075

2441 Tower Drive
Monroe, LA 71201

Telephone: (318) 388-4422

Fax: (318) 388-4664

Toll-free: (888) 741-0205

Partners: Tim Green, CPA
Amy Tynes, CPA, CFE
Aimee Buchanan, CPA
Nicia Bamburg, CPA, CFE
Principal: Cindy Thomason, CPA

Sandra Harper, CPA
Jennie Henry, CPA, CFE
Austin Hogue, CPA
Mallory Stone, CPA
Audit Manager: Margie Williamson, CPA

Ernest L. Allen, CPA
(Retired) 1963 - 2000

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Board Members
DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the DeSoto Parish School Board, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the DeSoto Parish School Board, as of June 30, 2019, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Emphasis of Matters

As disclosed in Note 7 to the financial statements, the net pension liability for the School Board was \$78,174,622 at June 30, 2019, as determined by the Teachers' Retirement System, of Louisiana (TRSL), and Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS). The related actuarial valuations were performed by TRSL's and LSERS's actuaries using various assumptions. Because actual experience may differ from the assumptions used, there is a risk that this amount at June 30, 2019, could be under or overstated. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

As discussed in Notes 8 to the financial statements, the net other post-employment benefits (OPEB) liability for the School Board was \$48,437,873 at June 30, 2019, related to its participation in a single-employer other post-employment benefit plan. The related actuarial valuations were performed by the School Board's actuary using various assumptions. Because actual experience may differ from the assumptions used, there is a risk that this amount at June 30, 2019, could be under or overstated. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability, Schedule of Employer Contributions for Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan, Schedule of Investment Returns for Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan, Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability, Schedule of Employer Contributions to Pension Plans, Notes to Required Supplementary Information for Pensions, the Budgetary Comparison Schedules, and the Notes to the Budgetary Comparison Schedules, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the DeSoto Parish School Board's basic financial statements. The accompanying supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents and the other information, as listed in the table of contents, are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The accompanying supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents, is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the accompanying supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents, is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The accompanying other information, listed as the introductory and statistical sections in the table of contents, has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 31, 2019, on our consideration of the DeSoto Parish School Board's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Board's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

Monroe, Louisiana
October 31, 2019

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

This page intentionally left blank

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION
AND ANALYSIS (MD&A)**

DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019

We offer readers of the DeSoto Parish School Board's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the DeSoto Parish School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal.

Financial Highlights

Key financial highlights for the 2018-19 fiscal year include the following:

- Statement of Net Position – The assets and deferred outflows of the DeSoto Parish School Board exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$6,616,520 (net position). Of this amount, unrestricted net position is a deficit of \$(61,875,685). This is an increase of \$24,512,303 due mainly to an increase in assets and a reduction in bond payment liabilities and the OPEB liability.
- Statement of Activities – The total net position of the DeSoto Parish School Board increased by \$24,512,303 for the year ended June 30, 2019, compared to the prior year increase of net position of \$29,483,568. This decrease from the prior year is due to lower sales tax revenue in the current year. While monthly amounts were fairly consistent with the prior year, the prior year included several one time payments that were not received in the current year.
- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet – As of the close of the current fiscal year, the DeSoto Parish School Board's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$73,743,122, an increase of \$10,910,846 in comparison with the prior fiscal year. This fund balance is comprised of (1) \$14,562,207 in the General Fund, (2) \$16,262,035 in the Special Revenue Funds, (3) \$40,165,379 which is committed for specific construction projects within the Capital Projects Funds, and (4) \$2,753,501 which is restricted or committed for debt service.
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Total revenues for the year ended June 30, 2019 for the governmental funds of the DeSoto Parish School Board amounted to \$98,194,167. Approximately 86% of this amount is received from three major revenue sources: (1) \$14,747,901 from State Source-Equalization, (2) \$42,150,380 from local ad valorem taxes, and (3) \$27,642,275 from local sales and use taxes.
- General Fund's Ending Fund Balance – At the end of the current fiscal year, fund balance for the General Fund, was \$14,562,207, or 23.96% of total General Fund expenditures. Of this amount, \$9,600,000 is committed for future claims and contingencies, equipment replacement, and specific projects, while \$4,962,207 is unassigned and available for spending at the Board's discretion.

USING THIS ANNUAL REPORT The School Board's annual report consists of a series of financial statements that show information for the School Board as a whole, its funds, and its fiduciary responsibilities. The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities provide information about the activities of the School Board as a whole and present a longer-term view of the School Board's finances. Our fund financial statements are included later in this report. For our governmental activities, these statements tell how we financed our services in the short-term as well as what remains for future spending. Fund statements also may give you some insights into the School Board's overall financial health. Fund financial statements also report the School Board's operations in more detail than the government-wide financial statements by providing information about the School Board's most significant funds, the General Fund, Instructional Enhancement Fund, Parishwide Capital Project Fund, School District No. 2 and School District No. 4. The fiduciary fund statements present financial information about activities for which the School Board acts solely as an agent for the benefit of employees, students and parents.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019**

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
<u>Introductory Section</u> Transmittal Letter Certificates of Excellence in Financial Reporting Organization Chart Elected Officials and Selected Administrative Officers
<u>Financial Section</u> (Details outlined in the next chart)
<u>Statistical Section</u> Financial Trends Revenue Capacity Debt Capacity Demographic and Economic Information Operating Information

Required Supplementary Information
Management's Discussion & Analysis (MD&A)

Basic Financial Statements

**Government-wide
Financial Statements**

**Fund
Financial Statements**

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability
Schedule of Employer Contributions for Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan
Schedule of Investment Returns for Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan
Schedule of Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability
Schedule of Employer Contributions to Pension Plans
Budgetary Information for Major Funds

Supplementary Information
Nonmajor Governmental Funds Combining Statements
Internal Service Funds Combining Statements
Agency Funds Statements/Schedules
Schedule of Compensation Paid Board Members
Schedule of Compensation, Benefits and Other Payments to Superintendent

DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019

Our auditor has provided assurance in the independent auditor's report, located immediately preceding this Management's Discussion and Analysis, that the Basic Financial Statements are fairly stated. Varying degrees of assurance is being provided by the auditor regarding the Required Supplementary Information and the Supplementary Information identified above. A user of this report should read the independent auditor's report carefully to ascertain the level of assurance being provided for each of the other parts in the Financial Section.

Reporting the School Board as a Whole

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities

Our analysis of the School Board as a whole begins with the government-wide financial statements. One of the most important questions asked about the School Board is, "Is the School Board as a whole better off or worse off financially as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, which appear first in the School Board's financial statements, report information on the School Board as a whole and its activities in a way that helps you answer this question. We prepare these statements to include all assets, liabilities and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, using the accrual basis of accounting, which is similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School Board's net position - the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources, as reported in the Statement of Net Position - as one way to measure the School Board's financial health, or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the School Board's net position - as reported in the Statement of Activities - are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. The relationship between revenues and expenses is the School Board's operating results. However, the School Board's goal is to provide services to our students, not to generate profits as commercial entities do. One must consider many other nonfinancial factors, such as the quality of the education provided and the safety of the schools to assess the overall health of the School Board.

The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities report the following activity for the School Board:

Governmental activities - All of the School Board's services are reported here, including instruction, plant services, transportation, and food services. Property taxes, sales taxes, equalization funds, and state and federal grants finance most of these activities.

Reporting the School Board's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

The School Board's fund financial statements provide detailed information about the most significant funds - not the School Board as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State law and by bond covenants. However, the School Board establishes many other funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes (like the school food service) or to show that it is meeting legal responsibilities for using certain taxes, grants, and other money (like grants the School Board receives from the U.S. Department of Education). The School Board's governmental funds use the following accounting approach:

Governmental Funds - All of the School Board's services are reported in governmental funds. Governmental fund reporting focuses on showing how money flows into and out of funds and the balances left at year-end that are available for spending. They are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and all other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the School Board's operations and the services it provides.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019

Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the School Board's programs. We describe the relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds in the reconciliation on Statements D and F.

Proprietary Funds - The DeSoto Parish School Board maintains three funds within the Proprietary Fund. Internal Service funds are an accounting device used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the School Board's various functions. The School Board uses an Internal Service Fund to account for the accumulation of resources for and the payment of employee medical insurance, dental insurance, and workmen's compensation by the School Board's risk management program. Because this service predominantly benefits governmental functions, it has been included with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The School Board as Trustee

Reporting the School Board's Fiduciary Responsibilities

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the DeSoto Parish School Board. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are not available to support the DeSoto Parish School Board's own programs. The School Board maintains one Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund and one Agency Fund. The Trust Fund accounts for the assets held in an irrevocable trust for payment of retiree health insurance premiums. The Agency Fund accounts for assets held by the School Board as an agent for the individual schools and school organizations.

THE SCHOOL BOARD AS A WHOLE The School Board's net position was \$6,616,520 at June 30, 2019. Of this amount \$(61,875,685) was unrestricted. Restricted net position is reported separately to show legal constraints from debt covenants and enabling legislation that limit the School Board's ability to use those net position for day-to-day operations. Our analysis below focuses on the net position, (Table 1) and the change in net position (Table 2) of the School Board's governmental activities.

Table 1
Net Position
For the Years Ended June 30,

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		
	2019	2018	Variance
Current and other assets	\$ 93,516,196	\$ 86,057,689	\$ 7,458,507
Capital assets	104,438,934	105,261,128	(822,194)
Total assets	<u>197,955,130</u>	<u>191,318,817</u>	<u>6,636,313</u>
Deferred outflows of resources	<u>19,498,764</u>	<u>15,163,126</u>	<u>4,335,638</u>
Current and other liabilities	13,068,399	16,440,955	(3,372,556)
Long-term liabilities	177,152,672	191,623,211	(14,470,539)
Total liabilities	<u>190,221,071</u>	<u>208,064,166</u>	<u>(17,843,095)</u>
Deferred inflows of resources	<u>20,616,303</u>	<u>16,313,560</u>	<u>4,302,743</u>
Net position			
Net investment in capital assets	62,429,257	62,593,727	(164,470)
Restricted	6,062,948	5,824,404	238,544
Unrestricted	(61,875,685)	(86,313,914)	24,438,229
Total net position	<u>\$ 6,616,520</u>	<u>\$ (17,895,783)</u>	<u>\$ 24,512,303</u>

DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019

The \$(61,875,685) deficit in unrestricted net position of governmental activities represents accumulated results of all past year's operations. It means that if the School Board had to pay off all of its bills today including all of its noncapital liabilities such as compensated absences, net pension liability and net OPEB liability, there would be a deficit of \$(61,875,685).

The net position of the School Board had an increase of \$24,512,303 for the year, which is due primarily to decreases in liabilities for bond payments and the OPEB trust.

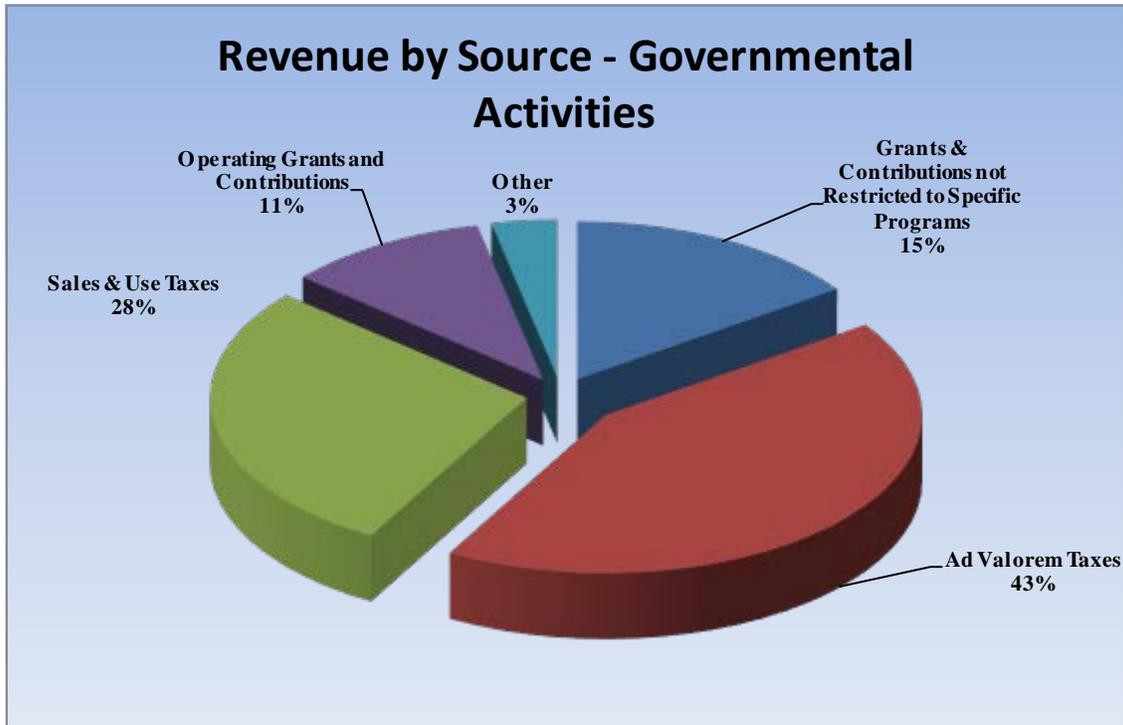
The results of this year's operations for the School Board as a whole are reported in the Statement of Activities. Table 2 below, takes the information from that statement and rearranges it slightly so that readers can see total revenues for the year.

Table 2
Statement of Activities
For the Years Ended June 30,

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>Variance</u>
Revenues:			
Program revenues			
Charges for services	\$ 28,308	\$ 30,807	\$ (2,499)
Operating grants and contributions	10,218,306	8,909,514	1,308,792
General Revenues			
Ad valorem taxes	42,150,380	42,507,875	(357,495)
Sales taxes	27,642,275	31,166,849	(3,524,574)
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	15,086,310	15,121,566	(35,256)
Other general revenues	3,268,840	1,894,376	1,374,464
Total revenues	<u>98,394,419</u>	<u>99,630,987</u>	<u>(1,236,568)</u>
Functions/Program Expenses:			
Instruction			
Regular programs	25,952,120	25,038,634	913,486
Special programs	6,048,097	5,634,168	413,929
Other instructional programs	9,029,710	8,551,227	478,483
Support services			
Pupil support services	3,704,178	3,478,897	225,281
Instructional staff support	2,984,932	2,321,314	663,618
General administration	2,717,286	2,628,171	89,115
School administration	3,576,753	3,236,273	340,480
Business services	1,098,787	1,008,263	90,524
Plant services	7,148,124	7,127,886	20,238
Student transportation services	5,359,093	4,875,716	483,377
Central services	375,543	412,483	(36,940)
Food Services	4,594,726	4,435,513	159,213
Interest on long-term debt	1,292,767	1,398,874	(106,107)
Total expenses	<u>73,882,116</u>	<u>70,147,419</u>	<u>3,734,697</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>24,512,303</u>	<u>29,483,568</u>	<u>(4,971,265)</u>
Net Position – beginning	<u>(17,895,783)</u>	<u>(47,379,351)</u>	<u>29,483,568</u>
Net Position – ending	<u>\$ 6,616,520</u>	<u>\$ (17,895,783)</u>	<u>\$ 24,512,303</u>

DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019

Governmental activities - As reported in the Statement of Activities, the cost of all governmental activities this year was \$73,882,116. The amount that taxpayers ultimately financed for these activities through School Board taxes was only \$69,792,655 because some of the cost was paid by those who benefited from the program (\$28,308) or by other governments and organizations who subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions (\$10,218,306). After paying for current year expenses, net position increased \$24,512,303.



DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019

In the table below we have presented the cost of each of the School Board's six largest functions regular programs, special programs, other instructional programs, plant services, student transportation services, and food services as well as each program's net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities). Net cost shows the financial burden that was placed on the School Board's taxpayers by each of these functions. Providing this information allows our citizens to consider the cost of each function in comparison to the benefits they believe are provided by that function.

For the Years Ended June 30,
Governmental Activities

	<u>Total Cost of Services</u>		<u>Net Cost of Services</u>	
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Regular programs	\$25,952,120	\$25,038,634	\$25,944,873	\$25,035,202
Special programs	6,048,097	5,634,168	5,186,976	4,691,473
Other instructional programs	9,029,710	8,551,227	2,875,950	3,188,944
Plant services	7,148,124	7,127,886	7,148,124	7,127,886
Student transportation services	5,359,093	4,875,716	5,349,942	4,866,642
Food services	4,594,726	4,435,513	2,300,065	2,143,855
All others	15,750,246	14,484,275	14,829,572	14,153,096
Totals	<u>\$73,882,116</u>	<u>\$70,147,419</u>	<u>\$63,635,502</u>	<u>\$61,207,098</u>

THE SCHOOL BOARD'S FUNDS As we noted earlier, the School Board uses funds to help it control and manage money for particular purposes. Analyzing the funds is a factor in determining whether the School Board is being accountable for the resources taxpayers and others provide to it but may also give more insight into the School Board's overall financial health.

All funds operated are required by Board policy to have minimum reserve levels that are intended to provide the School Board with options when responding to unexpected issues and to afford a buffer against shocks and other forms of risk. The six most important purposes of these reserve policies are to help (1) plan for contingencies and unforeseen events, (2) maintain good standing with rating agencies, (3) avoid interest expense, (4) generate investment income, (5) ensure cash availability when revenue is unavailable, and (6) create a better working relationship between the School Board and staff. The key factors of the reserve levels for governmental funds are described as follows:

Major Funds:

General Fund – A minimum reserve level of 15% of total General Fund expenditures was achieved by the school system for the 25th consecutive year. When comparing the ending fund balance of \$14,562,207 to total expenditures of \$60,777,242, the actual percent was 23.96%. The general fund ended the year with an increase in fund balance of \$932,109. This increase is due to the reduction in expenses exceeding the reduction in revenues from the prior year.

Instructional Enhancement Program Fund – The Instructional Enhancement Program is a major Special Revenue Fund that is funded annually with local revenues through Earnings from Other Real Property. The Board does not have a minimum reserve requirement for this fund. The remaining fund balance of \$9,089,452, which was an increase of \$370,744 from the prior year, is committed by the Board to be used for future educational initiatives and

DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019

continued funding for educational programs when State and Federal grants are no longer available or when they underfund a program. This increase is due to no salaries being paid from this fund in the current year.

Parishwide Capital Project Fund – This fund has an ending fund balance of \$12,111,126, which was an increase of \$990,611 from the prior year. The balance is committed for future district projects. This increase is due to a reduction in expenses in the current year. Expenses for the alternative program were incurred in the prior year.

School District No. 2 – This fund has an ending fund balance of \$12,150,006, which was an increase of \$5,462,257 from the prior year. The balance is committed for future projects in District No. 2. This increase is due to a year end transfer from the general fund to all district capital project funds. The entire balance will be used for improvement projects and future growth.

School District No. 4 – This fund has an ending fund balance of \$9,785,529, which was an increase of \$3,126,796 from the prior year. The balance is committed for future projects in District No. 4. This increase is due to a year end transfer from the general fund to all district capital project funds. There are several major projects scheduled for District 4 that will use the majority of the balance.

Non-major Funds:

Special Revenue Funds – The Board operates non-major Special Revenue Funds that are restricted or committed for specific purposes. All of the funds, except for the three shown below, are grants from the federal government that will not carry a beginning or ending fund balance. Of the remaining three funds, a minimum reserve level is required for the School Food Service Fund and the Maintenance Tax Fund.

- School Food Service Fund – The School Food Service is a non-major Special Revenue Fund and is used to account for revenues and costs associated with providing nutritious meals to school children and employees. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the total ending fund balance of \$1,085,522 exceeded the minimum reserve requirement of 10%. The percent of the ending fund balance to total expenditures was 23.9%. The non-spendable amount of the fund balance of \$63,004 is directly tied to the inventory of food while the restricted amount of \$1,022,518 can be used for future expenditures in the school breakfast and lunch programs.
- Maintenance Tax Fund – The Maintenance Tax Fund is a non-major Special Revenue Fund that is funded annually with local revenues through a parish wide ad valorem property tax. This fund provides additional support for property/casualty insurance, school bus purchases, fuel for pupil transportation, utilities, maintenance, and school security. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the total ending fund balance of \$3,612,922 exceeded the minimum reserve requirement of 16.7%. The percent of the ending fund balance to total expenditures was 61.17%. A decrease of \$77,733 in the current year brings the restricted fund balance down to \$3,612,922.
- Art Preservation Fund – The Art Preservation fund is a non-major Special Revenue Fund that is funded annually with local revenue from 16th section land leases, and was established by a one-time transfer from the general fund. The Board does not have a minimum reserve requirement for this fund. The remaining fund balance of \$2,474,139 is committed to preserve district-wide initiatives for music and art education.

Debt Service Funds – The debt service funds are used to accumulate monies for the payment of all outstanding bond issues. A separate debt service fund is set up each time a tax proposition for school construction is approved by the

DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019

voters. The Board requires the reserve levels for all outstanding issues, except sales and use tax bonds, to fall between 40% and 75% of next year's principal and interest payments. This reserve requirement only applies when a tax is collected. The reserve for all Sales and Use Tax Bond issues shall be equal to 100% of the average annual debt service payments.

The debt service funds have a total fund balance of \$2,753,501 at June 30, 2019 of which \$1,762,204 is restricted and \$991,297 is committed for payment of the bonds.

Capital Projects Funds – The Board maintains capital projects funds to account for the financial resources of acquiring, constructing, improving, and equipping public school facilities. The Board requires minimum reserves of 3% of capital asset values for the capital project fund and specific reserves for unexpected repair and replacement needs. Remaining funds above the thresholds are available for spending.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS The original 2018-19 operating budget for the School Board was adopted on June 7, 2018 and the final budget amendment was adopted on April 25, 2019. Differences between the original budget, the final amended budget, and the actual results for the general fund are as follows:

- Budgeted revenues were increased by \$3,001,871.
- Budgeted expenditures were increased by \$3,657,740.

In comparing the original budget and the final revised budget of the General Fund as shown in Exhibit 3-1, there are a few reasons for the changes between the original and final budget.

- The original budget for revenues increased primarily due to increases in sales tax.
- The increase in budgeted expenses was due to increases in technology related to our Digital DeSoto program and an overall increase in salaries and benefits.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

At June 30, 2019, the School Board had \$104,438,934 invested in a broad range of capital assets, including land, construction in progress, buildings, improvements other than buildings, furniture and equipment, and vehicles. This amount represents a net decrease (including additions, deductions, and depreciation) of \$822,194 from last year.

Capital Assets (net of accumulated depreciation) at June 30,

	Governmental Activities		
	2019	2018	Variance
Land	\$ 3,729,784	\$ 3,729,784	\$ -
Construction in progress	2,043,945	1,453,592	590,353
Buildings	83,998,110	84,872,374	(874,264)
Land Improvements	10,750,974	11,365,016	(614,042)
Furniture and equipment	893,523	769,213	124,310
Vehicles	3,022,598	3,071,149	(48,551)
Totals	\$ 104,438,934	\$ 105,261,128	\$ (822,194)

DeSoto Parish School Board
Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A)
June 30, 2019

More detail information regarding capital assets is included in Note 6 of Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

Debt

At the end of the fiscal year, the School Board had \$42,370,000 in debt outstanding versus \$45,310,000 last year. The outstanding debts consisted of:

Outstanding Debt at June 30,

	Governmental Activities		
	2019	2018	Variance
General obligation	\$ 22,075,000	\$ 23,775,000	\$ (1,700,000)
Limited tax revenue bonds	9,345,000	9,940,000	(595,000)
Sales tax bonds	10,950,000	11,595,000	(645,000)
Total	\$ 42,370,000	\$ 45,310,000	\$ (2,940,000)

The state limits the amount of general obligation debt that can be issued to 35 percent of the assessed value of all taxable property within the School Board’s corporate limits. The School Board’s net bonded general obligation debt is below the statutory-imposed limit.

We present more detailed information about our long-term liabilities in Note 12 of Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR’S BUDGETS AND RATES

At the time these financial statements were prepared and audited, the School Board was not aware of any circumstances that could significantly have an impact on the present and future budgets of the Desoto Parish School Board.

CONTACTING THE SCHOOL BOARD’S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the DeSoto Parish School Board’s finances for all those with an interest in the School Board’s finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to Director of Business Services of the DeSoto Parish School Board, 201 Crosby Street, Mansfield, LA 71052-2637, or by calling (318) 872-2836.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

This page intentionally left blank

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:

**GOVERNMENT-WIDE
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
June 30, 2019**

	Statement A GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 58,644,763
Investments	28,600,308
Receivables	5,549,675
Inventory	63,004
Prepaid expenses	658,446
Capital assets:	
Land and construction in progress	5,773,729
Capital assets, net of depreciation	98,665,205
TOTAL ASSETS	197,955,130
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred outflows related to refundings	1,283,496
Deferred outflows related to OPEB	2,201,058
Deferred outflows related to pensions	16,014,210
TOTAL DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	19,498,764
LIABILITIES	
Accounts, salaries and other payables	12,625,248
Unearned revenue	108,455
Interest payable	334,696
Long-term liabilities:	
Long-term debt due within one year	3,591,150
Long term-debt due in more than one year	46,949,027
Net OPEB liability	48,437,873
Net pension liability	78,174,622
TOTAL LIABILITIES	190,221,071
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	
Deferred inflows related to OPEB	9,060,456
Deferred inflows related to pensions	11,555,847
TOTAL DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	20,616,303
NET POSITION	
Net investment in capital assets	62,429,257
Restricted for:	
Debt service	1,427,508
Maintenance	3,612,922
School food service	1,022,518
Unrestricted	(61,875,685)
TOTAL NET POSITION	\$ 6,616,520

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Statement B

FUNCTIONS/PROGRAMS	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES		NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
		CHARGES FOR SERVICES	OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	
<i>Governmental activities:</i>				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	\$ 25,952,120	\$ -	\$ 7,247	\$ (25,944,873)
Special programs	6,048,097	-	861,121	(5,186,976)
Other instructional programs	9,029,710	-	6,153,760	(2,875,950)
Support services:				
Pupil support services	3,704,178	-	248,070	(3,456,108)
Instructional staff support	2,984,932	-	296,665	(2,688,267)
General administration	2,717,286	-	375,939	(2,341,347)
School administration	3,576,753	-	-	(3,576,753)
Business services	1,098,787	-	-	(1,098,787)
Plant services	7,148,124	-	-	(7,148,124)
Student transportation services	5,359,093	-	9,151	(5,349,942)
Central services	375,543	-	-	(375,543)
Food services	4,594,726	28,308	2,266,353	(2,300,065)
Interest on long-term debt	1,292,767	-	-	(1,292,767)
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 73,882,116	\$ 28,308	\$ 10,218,306	\$ (63,635,502)

General revenues:

Taxes:

Ad valorem taxes levied for debt service purposes	2,113,629
Ad valorem taxes levied for general purposes	40,036,751
Sales taxes levied for salaries, benefits and general purposes	27,642,275
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs:	
State revenue sharing	338,409
Minimum Foundation Program	14,747,901
Interest and investment earnings	1,719,175
Miscellaneous	1,549,665

Total general revenues 88,147,805

Changes in net position 24,512,303

Net position - beginning (17,895,783)

Net position - ending \$ 6,616,520

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

This page intentionally left blank

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS:
FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Balance Sheet
June 30, 2019**

	<u>GENERAL FUND</u>	<u>INSTRUCTIONAL ENHANCEMENT</u>	<u>PARISHWIDE CAPITAL PROJECT</u>	<u>CAPITAL PROJECT- SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 17,331	\$ 9,003,318	\$ 2,478,298	\$ 11,984,089
Investments	17,820,936	-	9,611,554	-
Receivables	2,114,797	87,407	21,274	202,793
Interfund receivables	1,957,147	-	-	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>21,910,211</u>	<u>9,090,725</u>	<u>12,111,126</u>	<u>12,186,882</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts, salaries and other payables	7,348,004	1,273	-	36,876
Interfund payables	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>7,348,004</u>	<u>1,273</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>36,876</u>
FUND BALANCES:				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	9,600,000	9,089,452	12,111,126	12,150,006
Unassigned	4,962,207	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	<u>14,562,207</u>	<u>9,089,452</u>	<u>12,111,126</u>	<u>12,150,006</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 21,910,211</u>	<u>\$ 9,090,725</u>	<u>\$ 12,111,126</u>	<u>\$ 12,186,882</u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

Statement C

CAPITAL PROJECT- SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 4	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL	TOTAL
\$ 9,686,577	\$ 16,502,412	\$ 49,672,025
-	-	27,432,490
118,902	2,932,768	5,477,941
-	-	1,957,147
-	63,004	63,004
<u>9,805,479</u>	<u>19,498,184</u>	<u>84,602,607</u>
19,950	1,391,713	8,797,816
-	1,953,214	1,953,214
-	108,455	108,455
<u>19,950</u>	<u>3,453,382</u>	<u>10,859,485</u>
-	63,004	63,004
-	6,397,644	6,397,644
9,785,529	9,584,154	62,320,267
-	-	4,962,207
<u>9,785,529</u>	<u>16,044,802</u>	<u>73,743,122</u>
<u>\$ 9,805,479</u>	<u>\$ 19,498,184</u>	<u>\$ 84,602,607</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

This page intentionally blank

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2019**

		Statement D
Total fund balances - governmental funds	\$	73,743,122
<p>The cost of capital assets (land, buildings, furniture and equipment) purchased or constructed is reported as an expenditure in governmental funds. The Statement of Net Position includes those capital assets among the assets of the School Board as a whole. The cost of those capital assets allocated over their estimated useful lives (as depreciation expense) to the various programs reported as governmental activities in the Statement of Activities. Because depreciation expense does not affect financial resources, it is not reported in governmental funds.</p>		
Costs of capital assets	\$	168,520,507
Depreciation expense to date	<u>(64,081,573)</u>	104,438,934
<p>Long-term liabilities applicable to the School Board's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities. All liabilities - both current and long term - are reported in the Statement of Net Position.</p>		
Balances at June 30, 2019 are:		
Long-term liabilities		
General obligation and tax revenue bonds payable	(42,370,000)	
Premium on bonds	(923,173)	
Net pension liability	(78,174,622)	
Net OPEB liability	(48,437,873)	
Compensated absences payable	(3,676,250)	
Interest payable	<u>(334,696)</u>	(173,916,614)
<p>Deferred outflows for OPEB, refundings and pensions are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the government wide financial statements</p>		
Refundings	1,283,496	
OPEB	2,201,058	
Pensions	<u>16,014,210</u>	19,498,764
<p>Deferred inflows for OPEB and pensions are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the government wide financial statements</p>		
OPEB	(9,060,456)	
Pensions	<u>(11,555,847)</u>	(20,616,303)
<p>Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are reported with governmental activities .</p>		
		<u>3,468,617</u>
Net Position - Governmental Activities	\$	<u><u>6,616,520</u></u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	GENERAL FUND	INSTRUCTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	PARISHWIDE CAPITAL PROJECT	CAPITAL PROJECT- SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ 34,375,673	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales and use	20,239,822	-	276,422	975,344
Interest earnings	768,570	63,448	217,684	37,972
Food service	-	-	-	-
Other	1,228,756	314,378	-	-
State sources:				
Equalization	14,290,787	-	-	-
Other	296,860	-	-	-
Federal sources				
	132,944	-	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES	71,333,412	377,826	494,106	1,013,316
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	26,401,644	-	-	-
Special programs	6,653,779	-	-	-
Vocational programs	1,505,122	-	-	-
Other instructional programs	2,885,620	-	-	-
Other special programs	261,650	-	-	-
Support services:				
Student services	4,272,414	-	-	-
Instructional staff support	3,177,815	-	-	-
General administration	2,432,275	-	3,463	12,219
School administration	4,163,678	-	-	-
Business services	1,329,263	7,082	-	-
Plant services	3,032,745	-	32	8,726
Student transportation services	4,067,182	-	-	-
Central services	449,550	-	-	-
Food services	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	144,505	-	-	289,614
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	-	-	-
Interest and bank charges	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	60,777,242	7,082	3,495	310,559
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 10,556,170	\$ 370,744	\$ 490,611	\$ 702,757

Statement E

CAPITAL PROJECT- SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 4	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL	TOTAL
\$ -	\$ 7,774,707	\$ 42,150,380
1,160,014	4,990,673	27,642,275
61,718	369,531	1,518,923
-	28,308	28,308
-	6,531	1,549,665
-	457,114	14,747,901
-	637,927	934,787
-	9,488,984	9,621,928
1,221,732	23,753,775	98,194,167
-	-	26,401,644
-	861,121	7,514,900
-	64,838	1,569,960
-	2,023,966	4,909,586
-	3,945,505	4,207,155
-	248,070	4,520,484
-	296,665	3,474,480
14,533	442,204	2,904,694
-	-	4,163,678
-	471	1,336,816
166,441	4,288,066	7,496,010
-	1,379,162	5,446,344
-	-	449,550
-	4,464,334	4,464,334
706,962	3,017,376	4,158,457
-	2,940,000	2,940,000
-	1,325,229	1,325,229
887,936	25,297,007	87,283,321
\$ 333,796	\$ (1,543,232)	\$ 10,910,846

(CONTINUED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	GENERAL FUND	INSTRUCTIONAL ENHANCEMENT	PARISHWIDE CAPITAL PROJECT	CAPITAL PROJECT- SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	\$ 375,939	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 4,759,500
Transfers out	(10,000,000)	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(9,624,061)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>4,759,500</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	932,109	370,744	990,611	5,462,257
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>13,630,098</u>	<u>8,718,708</u>	<u>11,120,515</u>	<u>6,687,749</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u><u>\$ 14,562,207</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 9,089,452</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,111,126</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 12,150,006</u></u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

Statement E

CAPITAL PROJECT- SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 4	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL	TOTAL
\$ 2,793,000	\$ 1,947,500	\$ 10,375,939
-	(375,939)	(10,375,939)
<u>2,793,000</u>	<u>1,571,561</u>	<u>-</u>
3,126,796	28,329	10,910,846
<u>6,658,733</u>	<u>16,016,473</u>	<u>62,832,276</u>
<u>\$ 9,785,529</u>	<u>\$ 16,044,802</u>	<u>\$ 73,743,122</u>

(CONCLUDED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	Statement F
Total net change in fund balances - governmental funds	\$ 10,910,846
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:	
Capital outlays are reported in governmental funds as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense for assets over the capitalization threshold. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeds depreciation in the period:	
Capital outlay additions	\$ 4,158,457
Depreciation expense	<u>(4,980,651)</u>
	(822,194)
The issuance of long-term debt at a premium provides financial resources of governmental funds. For the government wide statements this premium is amortized over the life of the bonds.	71,122
Deferred outflows for refundings are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the government wide financial statements and amortized over the life of the bonds.	(104,243)
The issuance of long-term debt provides financial resources of governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position.	2,940,000
Interest on long-term debt in the Statement of Activities differs from the amount reported in the governmental funds because interest is recognized as an expenditure in the funds when it is due, and thus requires the use of current financial resources. In the Statement of Activities, however, interest expense is recognized as the interest accrues, regardless of when it is due.	32,462
In the Statement of Activities, certain operating expenses-compensated absences (vacations and sick leave) - are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid). This year, vacation and sick time earned (\$344,931) exceeded the amounts used (\$260,028) by \$84,903.	(84,903)
In the Statement of Activities, certain operating expenses-other post employment benefits are measured by the amounts earned during the year. In the governmental funds, however, expenditures for these items are measured by the amount of financial resources used (essentially, the amounts actually paid).	4,066,455
The recognition of pension expense in the Statement of Activities is based on projected benefit payments discounted to actuarial present value and attributed to periods of employee service. Pension expenditures in the fund financial statements are the amounts actually paid.	7,660,333
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities to individual funds. The net revenue of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	<u>(157,575)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities	<u>\$ 24,512,303</u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Statement of Net Position

June 30, 2019

Statement G

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS

Cash and cash equivalents	\$	8,972,738
Investments		1,167,818
Receivables		71,734
Prepaid items		658,446
		658,446

TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		10,870,736
----------------------	--	------------

LIABILITIES

CURRENT LIABILITIES

Accounts payable		3,827,432
Interfund payables		3,933
Claims payable		150,000
		150,000

TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		3,981,365
---------------------------	--	-----------

NON CURRENT LIABILITIES

Medical claims payable		2,978,447
Dental claims payable		173,921
Worker's compensation payable		268,386
		268,386

TOTAL NON CURRENT LIABILITIES		3,420,754
-------------------------------	--	-----------

TOTAL LIABILITIES		7,402,119
-------------------	--	-----------

NET POSITION

Unrestricted	\$	3,468,617
--------------	----	-----------

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses,
and Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Statement H

OPERATING REVENUE	
Medical premiums	\$ 15,503,930
Dental premiums	788,920
Worker's compensation premiums	150,322
Medicare subsidy	74,418
	16,517,590
 TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	 16,517,590
 OPERATING EXPENSES	
Claims	15,615,253
Administration	586,298
Insurance	673,866
	16,875,417
 TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	 16,875,417
 Operating income (loss)	 (357,827)
 NON OPERATING REVENUES/EXPENSES	
Earnings on investments	200,252
	200,252
 Change in Net Position	 (157,575)
 NET POSITION - BEGINNING	 3,626,192
 NET POSITION - ENDING	 \$ 3,468,617

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Statement I

CASH FLOW (USES) FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Premiums received	\$	16,695,679
Administrative fees paid		(647,453)
Premiums paid		(721,776)
Claims paid		<u>(15,682,150)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities		<u>(355,700)</u>
 CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Earnings on investments		200,252
Purchase of investments		<u>(26,449)</u>
Net cash provided (used) for investing activities		<u>173,803</u>
 Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(181,897)
 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING		<u>9,154,635</u>
 CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - ENDING		<u><u>8,972,738</u></u>
 RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Operating (loss)		(357,827)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
(Increase) decrease in receivables		178,089
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items		(47,910)
Increase (decrease) in accounts and claims payable		<u>(128,052)</u>
Net cash provided by (used) for operating activities	\$	<u><u>(355,700)</u></u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY
NET POSITION
June 30, 2019**

	Statement J	
	OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS TRUST FUND	AGENCY FUND
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 354,307	\$ 662,361
Investments		
Corporate bonds	41,230,858	-
U.S. Government securities	18,612,829	-
Exchange traded funds	5,675,410	-
Receivables:		
Contributions	3,711,882	-
	<u>69,585,286</u>	<u>662,361</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u><u>69,585,286</u></u>	<u><u>662,361</u></u>
LIABILITIES		
Deposits due others	<u>-</u>	<u>662,361</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>-</u>	<u>662,361</u>
NET POSITION		
Net position restricted for OPEB	<u><u>\$ 69,585,286</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

THE NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THIS STATEMENT.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

<u>INDEX</u>		<u>Page</u>
NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES.....		65
A. REPORTING ENTITY		65
B. FUNDS.....		65
Governmental Funds		65
Proprietary Funds		66
Fiduciary Funds.....		66
C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING.....		66
Government-Wide Financial Statements (GWFS).....		66
Fund Financial Statements (FFS)		67
Governmental Funds		67
D. BUDGETS.....		68
E. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS.....		68
F. INVESTMENTS		68
G. SHORT-TERM INTERFUND RECEIVABLES/PAYABLES		69
H. ELIMINATION AND RECLASSIFICATION.....		69
I. INVENTORIES.....		69
J. PREPAIDS		69
K. CAPITAL ASSETS.....		70
L. UNEARNED REVENUES		70
M. COMPENSATED ABSENCES		70
N. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES.....		70
O. RESTRICTED NET POSITION		71
P. FUND EQUITY OF FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		71
Q. INTERFUND ACTIVITIES.....		72
R. SALES TAXES		72
S. USE OF ESTIMATES		73
T. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		73
NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY		73
NOTE 3 - LEVIED TAXES.....		73
NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS		74
NOTE 5 - RECEIVABLES.....		77
NOTE 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS.....		77
NOTE 7 - PENSION PLANS		78
NOTE 8 - POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE AND DENTAL INSURANCE BENEFITS		84
NOTE 9 - ACCOUNTS, SALARIES AND OTHER PAYABLES		90
NOTE 10 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES		90
NOTE 11 - AGENCY FUND DEPOSITS DUE OTHERS (FFS LEVEL ONLY)		90
NOTE 12 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES.....		90
NOTE 13 - INTERFUND ASSETS/LIABILITIES (FFS LEVEL ONLY)		93
NOTE 14 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS (FFS LEVEL ONLY).....		93
NOTE 15 - ENCUMBRANCES (FFS LEVEL ONLY)		94
NOTE 16 - RISK MANAGEMENT		94
NOTE 17 - LITIGATION AND CLAIMS		95
NOTE 18 - ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS FOR FRINGE BENEFITS AND SALARIES.....		95
NOTE 19 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION		95
NOTE 20 - FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION DETAILS		96
NOTE 21 - TAX ABATEMENTS.....		96
NOTE 22 - CHANGE IN PRESENTATION		97
NOTE 23 - NEW GASB STANDARD.....		97

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES: The accompanying financial statements of the DeSoto Parish School Board have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles.

A. REPORTING ENTITY: The DeSoto Parish School Board was created by Louisiana Revised Statute LSA-R.S. 17:51 to provide public education for the children within DeSoto Parish. The School Board is authorized by LSA-R.S. 17:81 to establish policies and regulations for its own government consistent with the laws of the state of Louisiana and the regulations of the Louisiana Board of Elementary and Secondary Education. The School Board is comprised of eleven members who are elected from eleven districts for concurrent terms of four years.

The School Board operates nine schools within the parish with a total enrollment exceeding 5,000 pupils. In conjunction with the regular educational programs and special education programs, some schools operate early childhood (4-year old) programs. The School Board also provides services for expelled students, homebound students, transportation to and from school, and meals for breakfast and lunch.

The School Board is considered a primary government, since it is a special-purpose government that has a separately elected governing body, is legally separate, and is fiscally independent of other state or local governments. Fiscally independent means that the School Board may, without the approval or consent of another governmental entity, determine or modify its own budget, levy its own taxes or set rates or charges, and issue bonded debt. The School Board also has no component units as other legally separate organizations for which the elected School Board members are financially accountable. There are no other primary governments with which the School Board has a significant relationship.

B. FUNDS: The accounts of the School Board are organized and operated on the basis of funds. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements.

The funds of the School Board are classified into three categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary.

Governmental Funds: Governmental funds are used to account for the School Board's general government activities, including the collection and disbursement of specific or legally restricted monies, the acquisition or construction of capital assets, and the servicing of long-term debt. The School Board reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - the primary operating fund of the School Board. It accounts for all financial resources of the School Board, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Instructional Enhancement – a special revenue fund, primarily funded through local earnings from other real property. It accounts for financial resources funding district-wide educational initiatives for pre-kindergarten through 12th grade.

Parishwide Capital Project - a capital project fund. It accounts for financial resources to acquire, construct, and improve public school facilities in the parish.

School District No. 2 a capital project fund. It accounts for financial resources to acquire, construct, and improve public school facilities in District No. 2.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

School District No. 4 a capital project fund. It accounts for financial resources to acquire, construct, and improve public school facilities in District No. 4.

Proprietary Funds: Proprietary funds account for activities similar to those found in the private sector, where the determination of net income is necessary or useful to sound financial administration. Proprietary funds differ from governmental funds in that their focus is on measurement, which, together with the maintenance of equity is an important financial indicator. The School Board reports the following proprietary fund:

Internal Service Fund - used to account for medical, dental and workers' compensation insurance for employees of the School Board on a cost reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Funds: Fiduciary funds account for assets held by the government in a trustee capacity or as an agent on behalf of outside parties, including other governments.

Pension (and Other Post-Employment Benefits) Trust Funds are used to report resources that are required to be held in trust for the members and beneficiaries of defined benefit pension plans, defined contributions plans, other postemployment benefit plans, or other employee benefit plans.

Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund - accounts for the assets held in an irrevocable trust for payment of retirees' health insurance premiums.

Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not present results of operations or have a measurement focus. These funds are used to account for assets that the government holds for others in an agency capacity. These agency funds are as follows:

School Activities Fund - accounts for assets held by the School Board as an agent for the individual schools and school organizations.

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS AND BASIS OF ACCOUNTING:

Government-Wide Financial Statements (GWFS): The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities displays information about the reporting government as a whole. Fiduciary funds are not included in the GWFS.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities were prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from exchange and exchange-like transactions are recognized when the exchange takes place. Revenues, expenses, gains, losses, assets, and liabilities resulting from nonexchange transactions are recognized in accordance with the requirements of GASB Statement No. 33, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions.

Internal activities: The employees' medical, dental and workers' compensation insurance internal service funds provide services to the governmental funds. Accordingly, the employees' medical, dental and workers' compensation insurance funds activity was rolled up into the governmental activities. Pursuant to GASB Statement No. 34 Basic Financial Statements - and Management's Discussion and Analysis - for State and Local Governments, as much as possible, the internal activities have been eliminated in order to avoid the "grossing-up" effect of a straight inclusion. The interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation.

Program revenues: Program revenues include 1) charges for services provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions; program revenues reduce the cost of the function to be financed

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

from the School Board's general revenues. Charges for services are primarily derived from cafeteria sales. Operating grants and contributions consist of the many educational grants received from the federal and state government.

Allocation of indirect expenses: The School Board reports all direct expenses by function in the Statement of Activities. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a function. Depreciation expense is specifically identified by function and is included in the direct expense of each function. Interest on long-term debt is considered an indirect expense and is reported separately in the Statement of Activities.

Fund Financial Statements (FFS):

Governmental Funds: The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. Governmental fund types use the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under the modified accrual basis of accounting revenues are recognized when susceptible to accrual (i.e., when they are "measurable and available"). "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The government considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured principal and interest on long-term debt which is recognized when due. Compensated absences and claims and judgments are reported in a governmental fund only if the claims are due and payable.

With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases and decreases in net current assets. The governmental funds use the following practices in recording revenues and expenditures:

Revenues

Ad valorem taxes are recorded in the year the taxes are due and payable and are remitted on a monthly basis to the School Board.

Sales and use taxes are recorded in the month collected by the vendor.

Entitlements and shared revenues (which include state equalization and state revenue sharing) are recorded as unrestricted grants-in-aid at the time of receipt or earlier if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been met.

Other receipts become measurable and available when cash is received by the School Board and are recognized as revenue at that time.

Expenditures

Salaries are recorded as paid. Unpaid salaries for nine-month employees who are paid over twelve months are accrued at June 30. Substantially all other expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability has been incurred.

Other financing sources (uses) transfers between funds that are not expected to be repaid (or any other types, such as capital lease transactions, sale of capital assets, debt extinguishments, long-term debt proceeds, et cetera) are accounted for as other financing sources (uses). These other financing sources (uses) are recognized at the time the underlying events occur.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Proprietary Fund: Proprietary fund is accounted for on the flow of economic resources measurement focus and use the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time the liabilities are incurred. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of this fund are included on the balance sheet.

Operating revenues and expenses: Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the fund's principal ongoing operations. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Fiduciary Fund: The agency fund and trust fund are custodial in nature and do not present results of operations. Agency and trust funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. The trust fund uses the economic resources measurement focus whereas agency fund do not have a measurement focus.

D. BUDGETS:

General Budget Policies State statute requires budgets to be adopted for the general fund and all special revenue funds; however, the School Board has elected to also adopt budgets for capital project and debt service funds. In May the Superintendent submits to the Board proposed annual budgets for the general fund, special revenue funds, capital project funds and debt service funds. Public hearings are conducted, prior to the Board's approval, to obtain citizens' comments. The operating budgets include proposed expenditures and the means of financing them. Appropriations (unexpected budget balances) lapse at year end.

Formal budget integration (within accounting records) is employed as a management control device. All budgets are controlled at the departmental or project level. School Board policy prescribes that the level of budgetary control is at the fund level for all funds.

Encumbrances Encumbrance accounting is employed in governmental funds. Appropriations lapse at year end, except for the encumbrances within the capital project funds.

Budget Basis of Accounting All governmental funds' budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Budgeted amounts are as originally adopted or as amended by the Board. Legally, the Board must adopt a balanced budget; that is, total budgeted revenues and other financing sources including fund balance must equal or exceed total budgeted expenditures and other financing uses. The effect of budget amendments during the year for the general fund was to increase net revenues by \$3,018,871 and increase net expenditures by \$3,657,740.

E. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS: Cash includes amounts in demand deposits, interest-bearing demand deposits and time deposit accounts. Cash equivalents include amounts in time deposits and those investments with original maturities of 90 days or less. Under state law, the School Board may deposit funds in demand deposits, interest-bearing demand deposits, or time deposits with state banks organized under Louisiana law and national banks having their principal offices in Louisiana.

F. INVESTMENTS: Investments are limited by R.S. 33:2955 and the School Board's investment policy. If the original maturities of investments exceed 90 days, they are classified as investments; however, if the original maturities are 90 days or less, they are classified as cash equivalents.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

The investments are reflected at fair value except for the following which are permitted per GASB Statement No. 31:

1. Investments in *nonparticipating* interest-earning contracts, such as nonnegotiable certificates of deposit with redemption terms that do not consider market rates, are reported using a cost-based measure.
2. Money market investments and *participating* interest-earning investment contracts that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less are reported at amortized cost.

Definitions:

Interest-earning investment contracts include time deposits with financial institutions (such as certificates of deposit), repurchase agreements, and guaranteed investment contracts.

Money market investments are short-term, highly liquid debt instruments that include U. S. Treasury obligations.

G. SHORT-TERM INTERFUND RECEIVABLES PAYABLES: During the course of operations, numerous transactions occur between individual funds for goods provided or services rendered. These receivables and payables are classified as interfund receivables/payables on the balance sheet. Short-term interfund loans are also classified as interfund receivables/payables.

H. ELIMINATION AND RECLASSIFICATION: In the process of aggregating data for the statement of net position and the statement of activities, some amounts reported as interfund activity and balances in the funds were eliminated or reclassified. Interfund receivables and payables were eliminated to minimize the "grossing up" effect on assets and liabilities within the governmental activities column.

I. INVENTORIES: Inventories of the governmental fund type are accounted for using the consumption method where expenditures are recognized as inventory is used.

Inventories consist of food purchased by the School Board and commodities granted by the United States Department of Agriculture through the Louisiana Department of Agriculture and Forestry. The commodities are recorded as revenues and expenditures by the School Food Service Fund when consumed. Any material commodities on hand at year-end are recorded as inventory. All purchased inventory items are valued at cost (first-in, first-out) using the consumption method and commodities are assigned values based on information provided by the United States Department of Agriculture.

J. PREPAIDS: Prepaids of the governmental fund type are accounted for using the purchases method.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

K. CAPITAL ASSETS: Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost for assets where actual historical cost is not available and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar items, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement are recorded at acquisition value. The School Board maintains a threshold level of the following: \$1 (land and construction in progress), \$5,000 (equipment and vehicles), \$25,000 (land improvements), \$50,000 (building and building improvements), and \$250,000 for intangibles for capitalizing capital assets. Estimated useful life is management's estimate of how long the asset is expected to meet service demands. Buildings have been assigned a salvage value of 1% to 8%. Vehicles are assigned a salvage value of 10% to 15%. Other capital assets have not been assigned a salvage value because management feels that the salvage value is immaterial. Straight line depreciation is used based on the following estimated useful lives:

Buildings	25-45 years
Land improvements	10-25 years
Building improvements	10-20 years
Furniture and equipment	5-15 years
Vehicles	5-8 years

L. UNEARNED REVENUES: The School Board reports unearned revenues on its statement of net position and fund balance sheet. These unearned revenues arise when the School Board receives grant funds for expenditure-driven grants before the qualifying expenditure has occurred. In subsequent periods when the expenditure occurs, the liability for unearned revenue is removed and the revenue is recognized.

M. COMPENSATED ABSENCES: Compensated absences include salary related payments. All School Board employees earn from five to twenty days of vacation leave each year depending upon length of service. Unused vacation leave as of June 30 can be accumulated and carried forward to the succeeding year, up to a maximum of sixty days.

All School Board employees, except eleven and twelve-month employees, earn ten days of sick leave each year. Twelve-month School Board employees earn twelve days of sick leave each year and eleven-month employees earn eleven days per year. Non-twelve-month employees may use two days of sick leave each year for personal business. Sick leave may be accumulated without limitation. Upon retirement or death, a maximum of twenty-five days accumulated sick leave and up to 60 days of annual leave may be paid to the employee or the employee's estate at the employee's current rate of pay. Under the various pension funds, the total accumulated sick leave, including the twenty-five days paid, is used in the retirement benefit computation as earned service for leave earned prior to July 1, 1988. For sick leave earned after July 1, 1988, under the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana and for sick leave earned under the Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System, all unpaid sick leave, which excludes the twenty-five days paid, is used in the retirement benefit computation as earned service.

In the FFS, the matured liability for compensated absences, which includes salary and salary related payments, is reported in the fund. The total liability is reported in the GWFS.

N. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES: Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are recognized in the period the bonds are issued. Bond proceeds are reported as an other financing source. Issuance costs, even if withheld from the actual net proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures. Deferred gains on refunding are capitalized and amortized over the life of refunding in the GWFS.

The School Board provides certain continuing medical, dental, vision and life insurance benefits for its retired employees. The OPEB Plan is a single-employer defined benefit "substantive plan" as understood by past practices of the School Board.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

For purposes measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the retirement systems and additions to/deductions from the retirements systems fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the retirement systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the School Board's retiree benefit plan and additions to /deductions from the plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the plan. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

O. RESTRICTED NET POSITION: For the government-wide statement of net position, net position is reported as restricted when constraints placed on net position use are either:

Externally imposed by creditors (such as debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments; or,

Imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

Restricted net position of \$5,040,430 reported in the statement of net position is restricted through enabling legislation.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the government's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

P. FUND EQUITY OF FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS: GASB 54 requires the fund balance amounts to be reported within the fund balance categories as follows:

Non-spendable: Fund balance that is not in spendable form or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. This category includes items that are not easily converted to cash such as inventories and prepaid items.

Restricted: Fund balance that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by constitution, external resource providers, or through enabling legislation.

Committed: Fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes determined by the School Board's highest level of decision making authority. Committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Board removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit the funds. Committed fund balance is the result of a resolution passed by the School Board committing the funds.

Assigned: Fund balance that is constrained by the School Board's intent to be used for specific purposes, but are neither restricted nor committed. The School Board does not presently have a policy regarding assigned fund balance.

Unassigned: Fund balance that is the residual classification for the general fund. A negative unassigned fund balance may be reported in other governmental funds if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts restricted, committed, or adding to those purposes.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

The School Board reduces committed amounts, followed by assigned amounts and then unassigned amounts when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of those unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used. The School Board considers restricted amounts to have been spent when an expenditure is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available.

Minimum Fund Balance/Net Position: The School Board has a policy to maintain minimum fund balance in each of the funds listed below. These reserves provide the Board with additional options when responding to unexpected issues and other forms of risk.

General Fund	A minimum fund balance equal to 15% of total General Fund annual expenditures.
Special Revenue Fund	
Maintenance Tax Fund	A minimum fund balance equal to 16.6% of total Maintenance Fund annual expenditures.
School Food Service Fund	A minimum fund balance equal to 10.0% of total School Food Service expenditures.
Debt Service Fund	When a tax is collected to retire long-term debt, the fund balance shall remain between 40% to 75% of next year's principal and interest payments for all issues except Sales and Use Tax Bonds.
	Sales and Use Tax Bonds shall be equal to 100% of the average annual debt service payments.
Capital Projects Fund	A minimum fund balance shall be equal to (a) 3% of the total capital assets for land improvements, buildings, building improvements and construction in progress located within the boundaries of each district, (b) an amount set aside annually to replace turf football fields or outdoor tracks located at various schools and (c) an amount calculated by technology and set aside for replacement on a 5 year replacement schedule.
Internal Service Fund	
Group Medical	A minimum ending net position shall be no greater than 2 months (16.7%) of total group medical operating expenses.
Group Dental	A minimum ending net position shall be no greater than 2 months (16.7%) of total group dental operating expenses.
Workmen's Compensation	A minimum ending net position shall be equal to 75% of the "minimum loss fund" for the liability period as shown in the Board's re-insurance policy.

Q. INTERFUND ACTIVITIES: Interfund activity is reported as loans, services provided, reimbursements or transfers. Loans are reported as interfund receivables and payables as appropriate and are subject to elimination upon consolidation. Services provided, deemed to be at market or near market rates, are treated as revenues and expenditures/expenses. Reimbursements are when one fund incurs a cost, charges the appropriate benefiting fund and reduces its related cost as a reimbursement. All other interfund transactions are treated as transfers. Transfers between governmental funds are netted as part of the reconciliation to the government-wide financial statements.

R. SALES TAXES: On March 25, 1968, with no expiration date, the voters of DeSoto Parish approved a one cent sales and use tax to be used for salaries of teachers and other personnel and for the operation of public elementary and secondary schools.

On May 3, 1986, with no expiration date, the voters of DeSoto Parish approved a one-half cent sales and use tax to be used to supplement salaries of School Board employees.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

On April 12, 2001, with no expiration date, the voters of DeSoto Parish approved a one-half cent sales and use tax to be used for salaries and benefits of teachers and other School Board employees and for the operation of public schools in DeSoto Parish.

On October 4, 2008, with no expiration date, the voters of DeSoto Parish approved the continuation and levying of a one-half cent sales and use tax from the scheduled expiration date of June 30, 2011, of the sales and use tax approved by voters in 1986, to be rededicated and used for the purpose of supporting, operating and maintaining the public school system and school facilities including but not limited to air conditioning school buildings and making capital improvements.

S. USE OF ESTIMATES: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statement and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

T. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/INFLOWS OF RESOURCES In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The School Board does have deferred outflows related to the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability. Refer to Note 7 and Note 8 for additional information.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenues) until that time. The School Board does have deferred inflows related to the net pension liability and the net OPEB liability. Refer to Note 7 and Note 8 for additional information.

NOTE 2 - STEWARDSHIP, COMPLIANCE AND ACCOUNTABILITY The following individual fund had actual expenditures over budgeted expenditures for the year ended June 30, 2019:

Fund	Budget	Actual	Variance
School Food Service	\$ 4,525,960	\$ 4,532,528	\$ (6,568)

The variances noted above are primarily due to adjusting entries made after year-end.

NOTE 3 - LEVIED TAXES: The School Board levies taxes on real and business personal property located within DeSoto Parish's boundaries. Property taxes are levied by the School Board on property values assessed by the DeSoto Parish Tax Assessor and approved by the State Tax Commission. The DeSoto Parish Sheriff's Office bills and collects property taxes for the School Board. Collections are remitted to the School Board monthly.

<u>Property Tax Calendar</u>	
Assessment date	October 1, 2018
Levy date	October 1, 2018
Tax bills mailed	November 2, 2018
Due date	December 31, 2018
Lien date	January 1, 2019
Tax sale date, 2018 delinquent property	May 8, 2019

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Assessed values are established by the DeSoto Parish Tax Assessor each year on a uniform basis at the following ratios of assessed value to fair market value:

10% land	15% machinery
10% residential improvements	15% commercial improvements
15% industrial improvements	25% public service properties, excluding land

A revaluation of all property is required to be completed no less than every four years. The last revaluation was completed for the calendar year 2016. Total assessed value was \$734,167,721 in calendar year 2018. Louisiana state law exempts the first \$75,000 of assessed value of a taxpayer's primary residence from parish property taxes. This homestead exemption was \$42,118,563 of the assessed value in calendar year 2018.

State law requires the sheriff to collect property taxes in the calendar year in which the assessment is made. Property taxes become delinquent January 1 of the following year. If taxes are not paid by the due date, taxes bear interest at the rate of 1.25% per month until the taxes are paid. After notice is given to the delinquent taxpayers, the sheriff is required by the *Constitution of the State of Louisiana* to sell the least quantity of property necessary to settle the taxes and interest owed.

The tax roll is prepared by the tax assessor and approved by the State Tax Commission in October of each year. The amount of 2018 property taxes to be collected occurs primarily in December 2018, January and February 2019. All property taxes are recorded in the general, special revenue, and debt service funds. The School Board considers the lien date (January 2019) as the date an enforceable legal claim occurs for 2018 property taxes. Property tax revenue is recognized in the period for which the taxes are levied (budgeted). Accordingly, the 2018 property taxes are budgeted in the 2018-19 fiscal year of the School Board.

Estimated uncollectible taxes are those taxes based on past experience which will not be collected in the subsequent year and are primarily due to subsequent adjustments to the tax roll. Historically, virtually all ad valorem taxes receivable were collected since they are secured by property. Therefore, there is no allowance for uncollectible taxes.

The following is a summary of authorized and levied (tax rate per \$1,000 Assessed Value) ad valorem taxes:

<u>Parish-wide Taxes</u>	<u>Authorized Millage</u>	<u>Levied Millage</u>	<u>Expiration Date</u>
Constitutional—parishwide	5.62	5.32	Not applicable
Renewable—parishwide			
Maintenance Tax	8.17	8.17	2026
Operations Tax	43.17	43.17	2026
Debt Service—separate school districts			
District No. 2—North DeSoto	Variable	3.60	2024
District No. 4—Mansfield	Variable	4.00	2031
District No. 1—Logansport	Variable	3.00	2038

NOTE 4 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS:

Deposits are stated at cost, which approximates fair value. Under state law, these deposits (or the resulting bank balances) must be secured by federal deposit insurance or the pledge of securities owned by the fiscal agent bank. The fair value of the pledged securities plus the federal deposit insurance must at all times equal the amount on

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

deposit with the fiscal agent. These securities are held in the name of the pledging fiscal agent bank in a holding or custodial bank that is mutually acceptable to both parties.

Governmental, Proprietary, and Agency Funds

Custodial credit risk-deposits: At year-end, the School Board’s carrying amount of deposits was \$80,432,739 (including certificates of deposits of \$21,125,615) and the bank balance was \$81,734,629. These deposits are reported as follows: Statement A-cash and cash equivalents, \$58,644,763 Statement A-investments, \$21,125,615; Statement J-cash and cash equivalents, \$662,361. Of the bank balance, \$850,000 was covered by federal depository insurance or by collateral held by the School Board’s agent in the School Board’s name. The remaining balance was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department or agent but not in the School Board’s name. Even though the pledged securities are considered uncollateralized under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 3, Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1229 imposes a statutory requirement on the custodial bank to advertise and sell the pledged securities within 10 days of being notified by the School Board that the fiscal agent has failed to pay deposited funds upon demand. The School Board’s policy regarding custodial credit risk is that funds on deposit shall be collateralized an amount at all times equal to 100% by pledged “approved securities” as specified by La. R.S 39:1225 as amended to adequately protect the funds of the School Board.

Interest rate risk-deposits: The School Board’s policy does not address interest rate risk.

Investments are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. Recurring fair value measurements are those that Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements require or permit in the statement of net position at the end of each reporting period. Fair value measurements are categorized based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset’s fair value. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in the active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. Investments’ fair value measurements are as follows at June 30, 2019:

<u>Description of investment</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Fair Market Value Hierarchy</u>	<u>Credit Risk</u>	<u>Interest Rate Risk</u>
U. S. Treasury bonds	\$ 298,077	Level 1	N/A	0-3 years
U. S. Agency bonds	<u>7,176,616</u>	Level 1	N/A	0-3 years
Total	<u>\$ 7,474,693</u>			

Custodial credit risk-investments: The School Board’s investments of \$7,474,693 are registered in the School Board’s name and held by the trust department of a financial institution. School Board policy requires that the custodian for securities shall be a national bank, state-chartered bank or a national or state trust company. Security broker/dealers must have a minimum capital requirement of \$10,000,000 and have been in business for at least five years. These may include primary dealers or regional dealers that qualify under the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15C3-1.

Interest rate risk-investments: The School Board’s policy does not address interest rate risk.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Credit rate risk-investments: The School Board’s policy does not address credit rate risk.

Other Post-Employment Benefits Trust Fund

The School Board follows the state law regarding investments in post-employment benefits funds by political subdivisions, R.S. 33:5161 and R.S. 33:5162. In summary, funds may be invested in direct U.S. Treasury Obligations, debt which is issued or guaranteed by federal agencies and backed by the full faith and credit of the U.S., direct security repurchase agreements of any federal book-entry only securities, debt issued by Corporations of the U.S. which are rated Baa or better by Moody’s, Inc. or BBB or better by Fitch or Standard and Poor’s Corporation, money market mutual funds, exchange traded funds or Louisiana Asset Management Pool.

Description of investment	Fair Value	Fair Market Value Hierarchy	Credit Risk	Interest Rate Risk
U. S. Treasury bonds	\$ 990,625	Level 1	N/A	1-3 years
U. S. Treasury bonds	1,009,023	Level 1	N/A	3-5 years
U. S. Agency bonds	5,988,850	Level 1	AA+ (S&P)	< 1 year
U. S. Agency bonds	8,490,057	Level 1	AA+ (S&P)	1-3 years
U. S. Agency bonds	2,134,274	Level 1	AA+ (S&P)	3-5 years
Corporate bonds	8,190,618	Level 1	BBB (S&P)	< 1 year
Corporate bonds	25,672,035	Level 1	BBB (S&P)	1-3 years
Corporate bonds	7,368,205	Level 1	BBB (S&P)	3-5 years
Exchange Traded Funds	<u>5,675,410</u>	Level 1	N/A	N/A
Total	<u>\$ 65,519,097</u>			

Custodial Credit Risk: The School Board’s policy regarding custodial credit risk is that funds on deposit shall be collateralized at all times at an amount equal to 100% by pledged “approved securities” as specified by La. R.S 39:1225 as amended to adequately protect the funds of the School Board. Cash of \$389,248 is held in a trust account.

Interest Rate Risk: The state law does not address specific policies for managing interest rate risk.

Credit Rate Risk: The credit risk of the other post-employment benefits trust fund is managed by restricting investments to those authorized by R.S. 33:5162.

Concentration of Credit Risk: R.S. 33:5162 provides that all fixed income investments shall be appropriately diversified by maturity, security, sector, and credit quality. At June 30, 2019, no more than 5 percent of the other post-employment benefits trust fund’s total investments were investments in any single issuer. R.S. 33:5162 provides that a trust cannot allocate more than fifty-five percent, in value, of the total portfolio in equities which includes underlying assets of mutual funds and exchange traded funds. At June 30, 2019, less than fifty-five percent of the value of the trust was allocated to equities or underlying assets of equities for mutual funds or exchange traded funds.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

NOTE 5 - RECEIVABLES: The receivables at June 30, 2019 are as follows:

	Accounts Receivable		Intergovernmental - grants			Total
	Ad Valorem Tax	Sales Tax	Federal	State	Other	
General Fund	\$ 1,892	\$ 1,562,009	\$ 8,796	\$ 192,628	\$ 349,472	\$ 2,114,797
Instruction Enhancement Fund	-	-	-	-	87,407	87,407
Parishwide Capital Project	-	21,274	-	-	-	21,274
School District No. 2	-	202,793	-	-	-	202,793
School District No. 4	-	118,902	-	-	-	118,902
Nonmajor Governmental	1,201	225,792	2,522,856	179,039	3,880	2,932,768
Total Governmental	3,093	2,130,770	2,531,652	371,667	440,759	5,477,941
Internal Service Fund	-	-	-	-	71,734	71,734
Total Receivables	\$ 3,093	\$ 2,130,770	\$ 2,531,652	\$ 371,667	\$ 512,493	\$ 5,549,675

No allowance for doubtful accounts has been established as the School Board expects to collect the full balance.

NOTE 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS: Capital assets balances and activity for the year ended June 30, 2019, are as follows:

	Balance Beginning	Additions	Deletions	Balance Ending
Governmental activities				
Nondepreciable capital assets:				
Land	\$ 3,729,784	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,729,784
Construction in progress	1,453,592	2,024,689	1,434,336	2,043,945
Total nondepreciable capital assets	5,183,376	2,024,689	1,434,336	5,773,729
Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Buildings	127,637,528	2,183,880	-	129,821,408
Land improvements	20,677,190	558,663	-	21,235,853
Furniture and equipment	1,918,471	240,310	5,473	2,153,308
Vehicles	8,950,958	585,251	-	9,536,209
Total depreciable capital assets	159,184,147	3,568,104	5,473	162,746,778
Less accumulated depreciation				
Buildings	42,765,154	3,058,144	-	45,823,298
Land improvements	9,312,174	1,172,705	-	10,484,879
Furniture and equipment	1,149,258	116,000	5,473	1,259,785
Vehicles	5,879,809	633,802	-	6,513,611
Total accumulated depreciation	59,106,395	4,980,651	5,473	64,081,573
Governmental activities				
Capital assets, net	\$ 105,261,128	\$ 612,142	\$ 1,434,336	\$ 104,438,934

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental activities as follows:

Regular programs	\$ 3,930,206
Vocational programs	2,914
School administration	178,164
Business services	1,741
Maintenance of plant	34,632
Pupil transportation	450,390
Food service operations	4,709
Central services	377,895
Total depreciation expense	\$ 4,980,651

NOTE 7 - PENSION PLANS:

The School Board is a participating employer in two statewide, public employee retirement systems, the Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System (LSERS) and the Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana (TRSL). Both systems have separate boards of trustees and administer cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans, including classes of employees with different benefits and contribution rates (sub-plans). Article X, Section 29(F) of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions of all sub-plans administered by these systems to the State Legislature. Each system issues a public report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. Copies of these reports for LSERS and TRSL may be obtained at www.lasers.net and www.trsl.org, respectively.

TRSL also administers an optional retirement plan (ORP), which was created by Louisiana Revised Statute 11:921-931 for academic and administrative employees of public institutions of higher education and is considered a defined contribution plan (see Optional Retirement Plan note below). A portion of the employer contributions for ORP plan members is dedicated to the unfunded accrued liability of the TRSL defined benefit plan.

General Information about the Pension Plans

Plan Descriptions/Benefits Provided:

Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System: LSERS administers a plan to provide retirement, disability, and survivor's benefits to non-teacher school employees excluding those classified as lunch workers and their beneficiaries as defined in R.S. 11:1001. The age and years of creditable service (service) required in order for a member to receive retirement benefits are established by R.S. 11:1141-1153 and vary depending on the member's hire date.

A member who joined the system on or after July 1, 2015 is eligible for normal retirement if he has at least 5 years of creditable service and is at least age 62. A member who joined between July 1, 2010 and June 30, 2015 is eligible for normal retirement if he has at least 5 years of creditable service and is at least age 60. A member who joined the system on or before June 30, 2010 is eligible for normal retirement if he has at least 30 years of creditable service regardless of age, 25 years of creditable service and is at least age 55, or 10 years of creditable service and is at least age 60. All members are eligible for retirement with 20 years of creditable service regardless of age with an actuarially reduced benefit.

For members who joined the system prior to July 1, 2006, the maximum retirement benefit is an amount equal to 3 1/3% of the average compensation for the 3 highest consecutive years of membership service, subject to the 10% salary limitation, multiplied by the number of years of service limited to 100% of final average compensation plus a supplementary allowance of \$2.00 per month for each year of service. For members who joined the system on or after

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

July 1, 2006 through June 30, 2010, 3 1/3% of the average compensation is used to calculate benefits, however, the calculation consists of the five highest consecutive years of membership service, subject to the 10% salary limitation. For members who joined the system on or after July 1, 2010, 2 1/2% of the average compensation is used to calculate benefits and consists of the five highest consecutive years' average salary, subject to the 15% salary limitation. The supplemental allowance was eliminated for members entering the plan on or after July 1, 1986. Effective January 1, 1992, the supplemental allowance was reinstated to all members whose service retirement became effective after July 1, 1971.

A member is eligible to retire and receive disability benefits if the member has at least 5 years of creditable service, is not eligible for normal retirement and has become totally and permanently disabled and is certified as disabled by the Medical Board. A vested person with twenty or more years of creditable service who has withdrawn from active service prior to the age at which that person is eligible for retirement benefits, is eligible for a disability benefit until normal retirement age. A member who joins the system on or after July 1, 2006, must have at least 10 years of service to qualify for disability benefits. Upon the death of a member with five or more years of creditable service, the plan provides benefits for surviving spouses and minor children. Under certain conditions outlined in the statutes, a spouse is entitled to 75% of the member's benefit.

Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana: TRSL administers a plan to provide retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to employees who meet the legal definition of a "teacher" as provided for in R.S. 11:701. Eligibility for retirement benefits and the calculation of retirement benefits are provided for in R.S. 11:761. Statutory changes closed existing, and created new, sub-plans for members hired on or after January 1, 2011 and July 1, 2015.

Most members are eligible to receive retirement benefits 1) at the age of 60 with 5 years of service, 2) at the age of 55 with at least 25 years of service, or 3) at any age with at least 30 years of service. For members joining on or after July 1, 2015, retirement benefits are paid at age 62 with at least 5 years of service credit. Members may retire with an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service credit. Retirement benefits are calculated by applying a percentage ranging from 2% to 3% of final average salary multiplied by years of service. Average compensation is defined as the member's average annual earned compensation for the highest 36 consecutive months of employment for members employed prior to January 1, 2011, or highest 60 consecutive months of employment for members employed after that date.

Under R.S. 11:778 and 11:779, members who have suffered a qualified disability are eligible for disability benefits if employed prior to January 1, 2011 and attained at least 5 years of service or if employed on or after January 1, 2011 and attained at least 10 years of service. Members employed prior to January 1, 2011 receive disability benefits equal to 2 1/2% of average compensation multiplied by the years of service, but not more than 50% of average compensation subject to statutory minimums. Members employed on or after January 1, 2011 receive disability benefits equivalent to the regular retirement formula without reduction by reason of age.

Survivor benefits are provided for in R.S. 11:762. In order for survivor benefits to be paid, the deceased member must have been an active member at the time of death and must have a minimum of five years of service, at least two of which were earned immediately prior to death, or must have had a minimum of twenty years of service regardless of when earned in order for a benefit to be paid to a minor or handicapped child. Survivor benefits are equal to 50% of the benefit to which the member would have been entitled if retired on the date of death using a factor of 2 1/2% regardless of years of service or age, or \$600 per month, whichever is greater. Benefits are payable to an unmarried child until age 21, or age 23 if the child remains a full-time student. The minimum service credit requirement is ten years for a surviving spouse with no minor children, and benefits are to be paid for life to the spouse or a qualified handicapped child.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Deferred Retirement Option Program (DROP)

In lieu of terminating employment and accepting a service retirement, an eligible LSERS or TRSL member can begin participation in the DROP on the first retirement eligibility date for a period not to exceed 3 years. A member has a 60 day window from his first eligible date to participate in the program in order to participate for the maximum number of years. Delayed participation reduces the three year maximum participation period. During participation, benefits otherwise payable are fixed, and deposited in an individual DROP account. Upon termination of DROP participation, the member can continue employment and earn additional benefit accruals to be added to the fixed pre-DROP benefit. Upon termination of employment, the member is entitled to the fixed benefit, an additional benefit based on post-DROP service (if any), and the individual DROP account balance which can be paid in a lump sum or an additional annuity based upon the account balance.

Cost of Living Adjustments

As fully described in Title II of the Louisiana Revised Statutes, LSERS and TRSL allow for the payment of permanent benefit increases, also known as cost of living adjustments, or COLAs, that are funded through investment earnings when recommended by the board of trustees and approved by the Legislature. These ad hoc COLAs are not considered to be substantively automatic.

Contributions

Article X, Section 29(E)(2)(a) of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974 assigns the Legislature the authority to determine employee contributions. Employer contributions are actuarially determined using statutorily established methods on an annual basis and are constitutionally required to cover the employer's portion of the normal cost and provide for the amortization of the unfunded accrued liability. Employer contributions are adopted by the Legislature annually upon recommendation of the Public Retirement Systems' Actuarial Committee. For those members participating in the TRSL defined contribution ORP, a portion of the employer contributions are used to fund the TRSL defined benefit plans' unfunded accrual liability.

Employer contributions to LSERS for fiscal year 2019 were \$1,131,218, with active member contributions ranging from 7.5% to 8%, and employer contributions of 28.0%. Employer defined benefit plan contributions to TRSL for fiscal year 2019 were \$8,138,651, with active member contributions of 8%, and employer contributions of 26.7%. Non-employer contributing entity contributions to TRSL, which are comprised of ad valorem tax revenue and state revenue sharing totaling \$776,446, and \$726 from the State for PIP salaries, and were recognized as revenue and were used as employer contributions by the School Board for fiscal year 2019.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2019, the School Board reported liabilities of \$10,128,655 and \$68,045,967 under LSERS and TRSL, respectively, for its proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability (NPL). The NPL for LSERS and TRSL was measured as of June 30, 2018, and the total pension liabilities used to calculate the NPL were determined by actuarial valuations as of that date. The School Board's proportions of the NPL were based on projections of the School Board's long-term share of contributions to the pension plans relative to the projected contribution of all participating employers, actuarially determined. As of June 30, 2018, the most recent measurement date, the School Board's proportions and the changes in proportion from the prior measurement date were 1.51595%, or an increase of .04369% for LSERS and .69237%, or an increase of .01064% for TRSL.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board recognized a total pension expense of \$1,883,370, or \$898,154 and \$985,216 for LSERS and TRSL, respectively. The School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows</u>			<u>Deferred Inflows</u>		
	<u>LSERS</u>	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>LSERS</u>	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>Total</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 279,505	\$ 2,241,574	\$ 2,521,079
Changes of assumptions	426,702	4,372,176	4,798,878	-	-	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	201,133	-	201,133	-	4,385,435	4,385,435
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	195,825	1,548,505	1,744,330	88,769	4,560,564	4,649,333
Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,131,218	8,138,651	9,269,869	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,954,878</u>	<u>\$ 14,059,332</u>	<u>\$ 16,014,210</u>	<u>\$ 368,274</u>	<u>\$ 11,187,573</u>	<u>\$ 11,555,847</u>

Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from the School Board's contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the LSERS and TRSL NPL in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>LSERS</u>	<u>TRSL</u>	<u>Total</u>
2020	\$ 431,196	\$ (758,591)	\$ (327,395)
2021	282,943	(1,670,862)	(1,387,919)
2022	(305,856)	(2,910,926)	(3,216,782)
2023	47,103	73,487	120,590

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liabilities for LSERS and TRSL in the June 30, 2018 actuarial valuations were determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurements:

	LSERS	TRSL
Valuation Date	June 30, 2018	June 30, 2018
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal	Entry Age Normal
Expected Remaining Service Lives	3 years, closed period	5 years, closed period
Investment Rate of Return	7.0625% per annum	7.65%, net of investment exp.
Inflation Rate	2.5% per annum	2.5% per annum
Mortality - Non-disabled	RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant Tables, RP-2014 Sex Distinct Mortality Table	RP-2014 White Collar Healthy Annuity tables, adjusted by 1.366 for males and 1.189 for females
Mortality - Disabled	RP-2014 Disabled Lives Mortality Table	RP-2014 Disability tables, adjusted by 1.111 for males and 1.134 for females
Termination, Disability, Retirement	2013-2017 experience study	2012-2017 experience study
Salary Increases	3.25%	3.3% - 4.8% varies depending on duration of service
Cost of Living Adjustments	Not substantively automatic	Not substantively automatic

For LSERS the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a triangulation method which integrated the CAPM pricing model (top-down), a treasury yield curve approach (bottom-up) and an equity building-block model (bottom-up). Risk return and correlations are projected on a forward looking basis in equilibrium, in which best-estimates of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These rates are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification.

For TRSL, the long-term expected rate of return for each plan was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation of 2.5% and an adjustment for the effect of rebalancing/diversification.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

The target allocation and best estimates of real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized for each plan in the following table:

	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>LT Expected Real Rate of Return</u>	
TRSL (arithmetic)			
Domestic equity	27.00%	4.01%	
International equity	19.00%	4.90%	
Domestic fixed income	13.00%	1.36%	
International fixed income	5.50%	2.35%	
Private equity	25.50%	8.39%	
Other private assets	10.00%	3.57%	
Total	<u>100.00%</u>		
LSERS (arithmetic)			
Fixed income	Core Fixed Income	1.68%	2.02%
	High Yield	4.13%	4.43%
	Emerging Markets Debt	4.42%	4.71%
	Global Fixed Income	1.63%	1.38%
Equity	US Equity	6.15%	6.44%
	Developed Equity	7.11%	7.40%
	Emerging Markets Equity	9.41%	9.42%
	Global REITs	5.77%	5.77%
Alternative	Private Equity	10.28%	10.47%
	Hedge Fund of Funds	3.94%	3.75%
	Real Estate	4.90%	5.00%
Real assets	Timber	5.67%	5.67%
	Oil & Gas	10.57%	10.57%
	Infrastructure	6.25%	6.25%
Total	<u>81.91%</u>		

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.0675% for LSERS and 7.65% for TRSL. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions from participating employers will be made at contractually required rates, actuarially determined. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The TRSL discount rate used in the June 30, 2018 net pension liability valuation was decreased from the 7.70% used in the June 30, 2017 valuation to 7.65%. The discount rate was reduced in accordance with the TRSL Board's adoption plan to reduce the discount rate to 7.5% in 0.05% annual increments. This change was anticipated in the prior valuation when determining the projected contribution requirements for fiscal year 2019.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Sensitivity of the proportionate share of the NPL to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the School Board’s proportionate share of the NPL for LSERS and TRSL using the current discount rate as well as what the School Board’s proportionate share of the NPL would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage-point lower or one percentage-point higher than the current rate:

	<u>1.0% Decrease</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate</u>	<u>1.0% Increase</u>
LSERS	\$ 13,904,244	\$ 10,128,655	\$ 6,901,282
TRSL	90,144,433	68,045,967	49,404,759

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about LSERS and TRSL fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued financial reports referenced above.

Payables to the Pension Plan. At June 30, 2019, the School Board had \$244,310 and \$2,107,956 as payables to LSERS and TRSL, respectively, for the June 2019 employee and employer legally required contributions.

Optional Retirement Plan

TRSL administers an optional retirement plan (ORP), which was created by R.S. 11:921-931 for academic and administrative employees of public institutions of higher education. The purpose of the optional retirement plan is to provide retirement and death benefits to the participants while affording the maximum portability of these benefits to the participants. The optional retirement plan is a defined contribution plan that provides for full and immediate vesting of all contributions remitted to the participating companies on behalf of the participants. Eligible employees make an irrevocable election to participate in the optional retirement plan rather than the TRSL and purchase retirement and death benefits through contracts provided by designated companies. Benefits payable to participants are not the obligation of the State of Louisiana or the TRSL. Such benefits and other rights of the ORP are the liability and responsibility solely of the designated company or companies to whom contributions have been made.

R.S. 11:927 sets the contribution requirements of the ORP plan members and the employer equal to the contribution rates established for the regular retirement plan of TRSL. However, effective July 1, 2014, the employer contribution rate for amounts credited to the ORP participants who are not employed in higher education must be the greater of: (1) the employer normal cost contribution for the TRSL Regular Plan; or (2) 6.2%.

Employer ORP contributions to TRSL for fiscal year 2019 totaled \$13,443, which represents pension expense for the School Board. Employee contributions totaled \$17,237. The Active member and employer contribution rates were 8% and 6.2%, respectively, with an additional employer contribution of 21.8% made to the TRSL defined benefit plan described above.

NOTE 8 - POST-EMPLOYMENT HEALTH CARE AND DENTAL INSURANCE BENEFITS

General Information about the OPEB Plan

Plan description - In accordance with state statutes, the School Board provides certain continuing health care and life insurance benefits for its retired employees. The authority to establish and/or amend the obligation of the employer, employees, and retirees rests with the School Board under LRS 42:801-883. These benefits, and similar benefits for active employees, are provided through (a) the self-insured health plans for medical and dental coverage, and (b) the fully insured plans for vision and life insurance. These are single-employer defined benefit “substantive plans” as understood by past practices of the School Board and its employees. Substantially all of the School Board’s employees become eligible for these benefits if they reach normal retirement age while working for the School Board.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Monthly premiums are paid jointly by the employee and the School Board and are based on years of service and/or date retired. The post-employment benefit plan does not issue standalone financial reports.

Funding Policy – Employees do not contribute to their post-employment benefits cost until they become retirees and begin receiving those benefits. Post-employment insurance plans and contribution rates are as follows:

Years of Employment	Medical		Dental		Vision	
	% Paid by		% Paid by		% Paid	
	% Paid by Retiree	School Board	% Paid by Retiree	School Board	% Paid by Retiree	by School Board
Less than 10	80	20	100	0	100	0
10 to 14.99	60	40	75	25	100	0
15 to 19.99	40	60	50	50	100	0
20 or more (hired before 7/1/16)	15	85	25	75	0	100
20 or more (hired 7/1/16 or later)	20	80				

*Medical - grandfathering provisions apply to those employees hired before January 1, 2010.

*Dental - grandfathering provisions apply to those employees hired before January 1, 2011.

*Vision - grandfathering provisions apply to those employees who retired before January 1, 2011.

Years of Employment	Life Insurance Retired before January 1, 2010 Coverage ends at age 99			Life Insurance Retired after December 31, 2009 Coverage ends at age 80		
	Amount	Paid by Retiree	Paid by School Board	Amount	Paid by Retiree	Paid by School Board
Less than 20	No insurance	--	--	No insurance	--	--
20 to 29.99	\$5,000	0%	100%	\$5,000	0%	100%
30 or more	\$5,000	0%	100%	\$10,000	0%	100%

* Life insurance coverage for employees that retired prior to July 1, 2002 was converted to the plan shown on the left.

Plan administration – The DeSoto Parish School Board administers the DeSoto Parish School Board OPEB Plan- a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan that provides other post-employment benefits for employees of the School Board.

Plan membership – At June 30, 2019, the OPEB plan membership consisted of the following:

	Health	Dental	Vision	Life Insurance
Inactive employees currently receiving benefits	428	261	357	428
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefit payments	0	0	0	0
Active plan members	551	548	544	652
Total	979	809	901	1,080

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Net OPEB Liability

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions – Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

The total OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2019, using the actuarial data as of July 1, 2018, was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial cost method	Entry Age
Asset valuation method	Level dollar, closed
Discount rate	5%
Inflation	2.5%
Healthcare trend	6.00% initial, decreasing 0.50% per year to an ultimate rate of 5.00%
Salary increases	2.0% average, including inflation
Investment return	5.0% annually, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation
Retirement age	4.5 years after the earliest of: 30 years of service; attainment of age 55 and 25 years of service; or attainment of age 60 and 5 years of service
Mortality	Employee, Healthy Annuitant, and Disabled Retiree PubGH-2010 Mortality Tables and PubTH-2010 Mortality Tables, with generational projection using Scale MP-2018
Turnover	Range from 25% at age 18 to 9% at age 59 and over

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class included in the target asset allocation as of June 30, 2019 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash & Equivalents	1.0%
Equity	5.0%
Fixed Income	2.5%
Real Estate	5.5%

Discount Rate – Since the plan is a defined benefit OPEB plan which meets the requirements of paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75, the investment return assumption is determined in accordance with paragraph 36 of GASB 75. Since the OPEB plans fiduciary net position is projected (in conformity with paragraphs 37-39 of GASB 75) to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments (determined in conformity with paragraphs 30-35), the expected long-term rate of return on plan investments equal to 5% annually has been used.

Change in the Net OPEB Liability

	<u>Increase (Decrease)</u>		
	<u>Total OPEB Liability</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position</u>	<u>Net OPEB Liability</u>
	<u>(a)</u>	<u>(b)</u>	<u>(a) - (b)</u>
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 122,090,263	\$ 63,199,148	\$ 58,891,115
Changes for the year:			
Service Cost	2,697,457	-	2,697,457
Interest	6,134,277	-	6,134,277
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,002,832)	-	(1,002,832)
Changes in assumptions/inputs	(7,691,637)		(7,691,637)
Contributions- employer	-	3,711,882	(3,711,882)
Contributions for benefits due	-	4,204,369	(4,204,369)
Net investment income	-	2,674,256	(2,674,256)
Benefit payments	(4,204,369)	(4,204,369)	-
Net Change	(4,067,104)	6,386,138	(10,453,242)
Balance at June 30, 2019	<u>\$ 118,023,159</u>	<u>\$ 69,585,286</u>	<u>\$ 48,437,873</u>

Contributions – Employer contributions for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 totaled \$3,711,882. Insurance premium rates for the School Board employees are established and may be amended by the DeSoto Parish School Board. Employees do not contribute to their post-employment benefits cost until they become retirees and begin receiving those benefits. For fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the health insurance premiums for active employees ranged from \$812 per month to \$2,026 per month based on the plan selected, and the health insurance premiums for retired employees ranged from \$812 per month to \$1,468 per month based on the plan selected. For fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the dental insurance premiums for active and retired employees ranged from \$40 per month to \$120 per month based on the plan selected. Copies of the current year premiums can be found at <http://www.desotopsb.com/documents>. See funding policy section for allocation of contribution rates to employees and employers.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

The components of the net OPEB liability of the DeSoto Parish School Board at June 30, 2019 was as follows:

Total OPEB liability	\$ 118,023,159
Plan fiduciary net position	(69,585,286)
Net OPEB liability	\$ 48,437,873
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	58.96%
Covered payroll	\$ 32,905,497
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	147.20%

The required Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability, Schedule of Employer Contributions for Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan and Schedule of Investment Returns for Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan are included later as required supplemental information immediately following the notes.

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate – The following presents the net OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the School Board’s net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

	1.0% Decrease (4.0%)	Current Discount Rate (5.0%)	1.0% Increase (6.0%)
Net OPEB liability	\$ 69,835,445	\$ 48,437,873	\$ 31,647,002

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates – The following presents the net OPEB liability of the School Board, as well as what the School Board’s net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1.0% Decrease	Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	1.0% Increase
Net OPEB liability	\$ 30,164,084	\$ 48,437,873	\$ 71,921,667

Investments

Investment policy: The OPEB plan’s policy in regard to allocation of invested assets is established and may be amended by the DeSoto Parish School Board. The DeSoto Parish School Board has retained an investment adviser to supervise and manage the OPEB plan’s assets in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statutes, Title 33, Chapter 6, Part IV, Section 2955, as well as the limitations established by the School Board in the investment advisory agreement. The investment adviser has full power and authority to direct the investments of the OPEB plan assets, subject to the limitations referenced established by the School Board in writing.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

The School Board has not adopted an asset allocation policy as of June 30, 2019; however, they have established that the overall market-weighted quality rating of the portfolio shall be no lower than A3 as measured by Moody’s, Inc., or its equivalent or better rating by Fitch or Standard & Poor’s Corporation; any investments in certificates of deposits shall be either FDIC insured or collateralized. The School Board’s management meets with the Trust’s investment advisor on an annual basis to review the asset allocation and makes any changes deemed necessary.

The following was the asset allocation policy as of June 30, 2019:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>
Fixed Income	100.0%

For additional information regarding the other post-employment trust fund investments as of June 30, 2019, see Note 4.

Rate of Return – For the year ended June 30, 2019, the annual money-weighted rate of return on investment, net of investment expense, was (4.41%). The money-weighted rate of return expresses investment performance, net of investment expense, adjusted for the changing amounts actually invested.

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board recognized OPEB expense of \$3,849,798. June 30, 2019, the School Board reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between actual and expected experience	\$ -	\$ 3,291,728
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	-	5,768,728
Difference between actual and expected investment earnings	2,201,058	-
Total	\$ 2,201,058	\$ 9,060,456

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2020	\$ (1,834,291)
2021	(1,834,291)
2022	(1,834,291)
2023	(268,123)
2024	(362,801)
Thereafter	(725,601)

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Payable to the OPEB Plan

At June 30, 2019, the School Board had outstanding payables of \$3,711,882 to the OPEB trust fund for required contributions to the OPEB Plan.

NOTE 9 - ACCOUNTS, SALARIES AND OTHER PAYABLES: The payables at June 30, 2019, are as follows:

	Salaries	Accounts	Retainage	Total
General Fund	\$ 3,344,951	\$ 4,003,053	\$ -	\$ 7,348,004
Instructional Enhancement	-	1,273	-	1,273
School District No. 2	-	36,876	-	36,876
School District No. 4	-	19,950	-	19,950
Nonmajor Governmental	898,811	392,168	100,734	1,391,713
Internal Service	-	3,827,432	-	3,827,432
Total Governmental	<u>\$ 4,243,762</u>	<u>\$ 8,280,752</u>	<u>\$ 100,734</u>	<u>\$ 12,625,248</u>

NOTE 10 - COMPENSATED ABSENCES: At June 30, 2019, employees of the School Board have accumulated and vested \$3,676,250 of employee leave benefits. These benefits were described in Note 1 (M) and were computed in accordance with GASB Codification Section C60.

NOTE 11 - AGENCY FUND DEPOSITS DUE OTHERS (FFS LEVEL ONLY): A summary of changes in agency fund deposits due others for the year ended June 30, 2019 is as follows:

	Balance at Beginning of year	Additions	Deletions	Balance at End of year
School Activities	<u>\$ 711,311</u>	<u>\$ 2,194,270</u>	<u>\$ 2,243,220</u>	<u>\$ 662,361</u>

NOTE 12 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES: The following is a summary of the long-term liabilities transactions and balances for the year ended June 30, 2019:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One year
Governmental Activities					
General obligation bonds-non private placement	\$ 13,940,000	\$ -	\$ 790,000	\$ 13,150,000	\$ 805,000
General obligation bonds-private placement	9,835,000	-	910,000	8,925,000	1,010,000
Revenue bonds-non private placement	15,530,000	-	1,180,000	14,350,000	1,230,000
Revenue bonds-private placement	6,005,000	-	60,000	5,945,000	65,000
Premium on bonds	994,295	-	71,122	923,173	71,122
Other Liabilities:					
Claims	3,525,424	11,923,371	11,878,041	3,570,754	150,000
Compensated absences	3,591,347	344,931	260,028	3,676,250	260,028
Total Long-term liabilities	<u>\$ 53,421,066</u>	<u>\$ 12,268,302</u>	<u>\$ 15,149,191</u>	<u>\$ 50,540,177</u>	<u>\$ 3,591,150</u>

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

Payments on the general obligation, limited tax revenue and sales tax bonds payable that pertain to the School Board's governmental activities are made by the debt service funds. The compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities will be liquidated primarily by the general fund and the instructional enhancement fund. The claims liability will be liquidated by the internal service funds.

Long term debt at June 30, 2019 is comprised of the following issues:

	Original Amount	Interest Rates	Final Payment Due	Interest to Maturity	Principal Outstanding	Private Placement
DISTRICT 1						
March 7, 2018						
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 4,000,000	3.50	2038	\$ 1,516,900	\$ 3,925,000	Yes
DISTRICT 2						
May 1, 2010	9,000,000	2.00	2020	16,798	420,000	
Limited Tax Revenue Bonds						
May 1, 2012	15,000,000	3.0-3.75	2032	2,728,660	10,950,000	
Sales Tax Bonds						
May 15, 2012 Refunding bonds	5,190,000	2.59	2024	219,891	2,765,000	Yes
April 5, 2013 Refunding bonds	3,585,000	0.5-2.35	2025	171,365	2,235,000	Yes
June 16, 2017	6,065,000	2.391	2030	953,890	5,945,000	Yes
Limited Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds						
DISTRICT 1 & 3						
September 1, 2015						
Limited Tax Revenue Bonds	3,500,000	3.0-4.0	2035	901,886	2,980,000	
DISTRICT 4						
May 6, 2015 Refunding bonds	8,190,000	2.0-3.125	2032	1,399,494	7,150,000	
February 29, 2016 Refunding bonds	6,390,000	2.0-4.0	2032	1,698,950	6,000,000	
Total				<u>\$ 9,607,834</u>	<u>\$ 42,370,000</u>	

Bonds were issued by the respective school districts to acquire land for building sites, erect and improve school buildings, and acquire the necessary equipment and furnishings.

The School Board's four outstanding bond issues identified above from private placement of \$14,870,000, relate to governmental activities that each contain a provision that the loan obligation is secured by and payable from unlimited ad valorem taxes to be levied and collected annually in excess of all other taxes on all the property subject to taxation within the territorial limits of the issuer.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

All principal and interest requirements are funded in accordance with Louisiana law by the annual ad valorem tax levy on taxable property within the parish and by sales tax collections. At June 30, 2019, the School Board had accumulated \$2,753,501 in the debt service funds for future debt requirements. The bonds are due as follows:

Year Ending June 30,	General Obligations - Non Private Placement		General Obligations - Private Placement		All General Obligations		
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Bonds Principal Payments	Interest Payments	Total
2020	\$ 2,035,000	\$ 786,559	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 458,941	\$ 3,110,000	\$ 1,245,500	\$ 4,355,500
2021	1,675,000	733,507	1,545,000	427,336	3,220,000	1,160,843	4,380,843
2022	1,740,000	685,482	1,605,000	393,433	3,345,000	1,078,915	4,423,915
2023	1,795,000	635,752	1,660,000	355,804	3,455,000	991,556	4,446,556
2024	1,865,000	584,377	1,700,000	315,156	3,565,000	899,533	4,464,533
2025-2029	10,415,000	2,069,973	4,420,000	1,111,513	14,835,000	3,181,486	18,016,486
2030-2034	7,735,000	496,977	1,805,000	450,425	9,540,000	947,402	10,487,402
2035-2038	240,000	8,099	1,060,000	94,500	1,300,000	102,599	1,402,599
Total	<u>\$ 27,500,000</u>	<u>\$6,000,726</u>	<u>\$ 14,870,000</u>	<u>\$ 3,607,108</u>	<u>\$ 42,370,000</u>	<u>\$ 9,607,834</u>	<u>\$ 51,977,834</u>

In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 39:562, the School Board is legally restricted from incurring long-term bonded debt in excess of 35 percent of the assessed value of taxable property. At June 30, 2019, the statutory limit is \$256,958,702 and outstanding net bonded debt totals \$20,844,957.

The School Board defeased certain general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the School Board's financial statements. At June 30, 2019, \$5,610,000 of bonds outstanding are considered defeased.

Pledged Revenues:

Ad Valorem Tax Pledged Revenues: The District 2, May 1, 2010 and June 16, 2017, and Districts 1 & 3 September 1, 2015 limited tax revenue bonds are secured by and payable from an irrevocable pledge and dedication of the funds to be derived by the School Board from the levy and collection of a parish-wide constitutional ad valorem tax.

The original bond issuance was \$9,000,000 for the May 1, 2010 issue, \$6,065,000 for the June 16, 2017 issue, and \$3,500,000 for the September 1, 2015 issue. The 2010 and 2015 bonds were issued for the purpose of acquiring, constructing, improving, equipping, and furnishing school buildings and other school related facilities and paying the cost of issuing the bonds. The 2017 bonds were issued for the purpose of refunding the 2010 bonds. The 2010 bonds are payable through 2020, the 2015 bonds are payable through 2035, and the 2017 bonds are payable through 2030. The School Board has a balance of \$482,051 in debt service funds for the payment of the bonds. Total principal and interest remaining to be paid is \$436,798 on the 2010 issue, \$901,887 on the 2015 issue, and \$6,898,889 on the 2017 issue. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board received \$3,681,620 from the collection of the constitutional ad valorem tax and paid \$595,000 in bond principal and \$283,267 in debt service interest. The annual required principal and interest payments are estimated to be 23.9% over the next 16 years.

Sales Tax Pledged Revenues: The District 2 May 1, 2012 sales tax bonds are payable from and secured by an irrevocable pledge and dedication of the ½ cent sales and use tax authorized at elections held on October 4, 2008. The purpose of the \$15,000,000 bond issuance is for supporting, operating, and maintaining the public school system

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

and school facilities of the parish, including, but not limited to, air conditioning school buildings located within the parish and making capital improvements thereto, including constructing, acquiring, erecting, improving and repairing school buildings and related facilities, with the proceeds of the tax to be subject to being funded into bonds for said purposes.

The bonds are payable through 2032. The School Board has a balance of \$1,041,407 in a debt service fund for payment of the bonds. Total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$10,950,000 and \$2,728,660, respectively. For the year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board received \$5,528,455 from the collection of the sales tax and paid \$645,000 in bond principal and \$371,844 in debt service interest. The annual required principal and interest payments are estimated to be 18.4% of the tax revenues through 2032 when the bonds will be paid off.

NOTE 13 - INTERFUND ASSETS/ LIABILITIES (FFS LEVEL ONLY): Assets/Liabilities at June 30, 2019 were as follows:

<u>Receivable Fund</u>	<u>Payable Fund</u>	Amount
General Fund	Nonmajor Governmental	\$ 1,953,214
General Fund	Internal Service	3,933
Total		<u><u>\$ 1,957,147</u></u>

The purpose of the interfund assets/liabilities was primarily to cover current-year expenditures on cost reimbursement programs until the reimbursement transactions are processed. The purpose of the interfund payable from the internal service fund to the general fund is related to attorney fees paid by the general fund related to the workers' compensation fund.

NOTE 14 - INTERFUND TRANSFERS (FFS LEVEL ONLY): Transfers for the year ended June 30, 2019, were as follows:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Transfer In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
General Fund	\$ 375,939	\$ 10,000,000
Parishwide Capital Project Fund	500,000	-
School District No. 2	4,759,500	-
School District No. 4	2,793,000	-
Nonmajor Governmental	1,947,500	375,939
Totals	<u><u>\$ 10,375,939</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 10,375,939</u></u>

Transfers are used to move revenues from the fund that statute or budget require to collect them to the fund that statute or budget require to expend them, and to use unrestricted revenues collected in the general fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

NOTE 15 - ENCUMBRANCES (FFS LEVEL ONLY): Encumbrances are not liabilities and, therefore, are not recorded as expenditures until receipt of material or service. For budgetary purposes, appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end and outstanding encumbrances are carried forward to the next year. At June 30, 2019, the School Board had entered into purchase orders and commitments as follows:

Capital Project <u>Fund</u>	<u>Amount</u>
School District No. 1	\$ 286,144
School District No. 2	27,072
School District No. 3	228,048
School District No. 4	128,251
Total	<u>\$ 669,515</u>

NOTE 16 - RISK MANAGEMENT: The School Board is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. These risks are handled by the School Board through the purchase of various commercial insurance policies with varying coverage limits, deductibles, and premiums based on the type of policy. No significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year occurred, and no claims exceeded the School Board's insurance coverage for each of the past three years.

The School Board is partially self-insured for medical, dental and workers' compensation insurance coverage. Claims are funded through operating funds of the School Board. The School Board maintains stop-loss coverage with an insurance company under its medical plan (a) for individual claims in excess of \$225,000, (b) an aggregating specific claim of \$400,000, and (c) for total medical claims in excess of 125% of expected claims or \$14,010,016 for fiscal year 2017-18. The School Board maintains stop-loss coverage with an insurance company under its workers' compensation plan for individual claims in excess of \$450,000 and for total claims that exceed \$1,000,000 in a three year period.

All known claims filed and an estimate of incurred but not reported claims based on experience of the School Board are made and accrued as necessary in the internal service fund. This liability is the School Board's best estimate based on available information. Changes in the reported liability for the last three years resulted from the following:

Worker's Compensation

	<u>Beginning of Year Liability</u>	<u>Claims and Changes in Estimates</u>	<u>Benefit Payments and Claims</u>	<u>End of Year Liability</u>
2016-2017	\$ 235,551	\$ 19,699	\$ 19,699	\$ 235,551
2017-2018	235,551	78,741	78,741	235,551
2018-2019	235,551	179,749	146,914	268,386

Health & Dental Insurance

	<u>Beginning of Year Liability</u>	<u>Claims and Changes in Estimates</u>	<u>Benefit Payments and Claims</u>	<u>End of Year Liability</u>
2016-2017	\$ 3,277,683	\$ 13,156,144	\$ 13,153,124	\$ 3,280,703
2017-2018	3,280,703	12,537,384	12,528,214	3,289,873
2018-2019	3,289,873	11,743,622	11,731,127	3,302,368

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

NOTE 17 - LITIGATION AND CLAIMS:

Litigation: The School Board is a defendant in several lawsuits. Management and legal counsel for the School Board believe that the potential claims against the School Board not covered by insurance would not materially affect the School Board's financial position.

Grant Disallowances: The School Board participates in a number of state and federally assisted grant programs. The programs are subject to compliance audits under the single audit approach. Such audits could lead to requests for reimbursement by the grantor agency for expenditures disallowed under terms of the grants. School Board management believes that the amount from future audits would not be material.

Construction in Progress: Major ongoing construction projects include a field house at a high school, drainage improvements at an elementary school, gym floor replacement at a high school and a parking lot at a high school. See note 15 for additional information on contracts outstanding.

NOTE 18 - ON-BEHALF PAYMENTS FOR FRINGE BENEFITS AND SALARIES: On-behalf payments for fringe benefits and salaries are direct payments made by an entity (the paying agent) to a third-party recipient for the employees of another, legally separate entity (the employer entity). GASB Statement No. 24 requires employer governments to recognize revenue and expenditures or expenses for these on-behalf payments.

The State of Louisiana made pension contributions (regarding Professional Improvement Program) directly to the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana on behalf of the School Board in the amount of \$727. This amount was recognized as state revenue and a corresponding expenditure in the applicable fund from which the salary was paid. The Parish Tax Collector makes pension contributions to the Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana on behalf of the School Board. These remittances are a portion of the property taxes and state revenue sharing collected which are statutorily set aside for teacher's retirement. The basis for recognizing the revenues and expenditures is the actual contributions made by the Tax Collector's office. For the 2019 fiscal year, the Tax Collector paid the Teachers' Retirement System of Louisiana \$776,447 on behalf of the School Board. The amount was recognized as ad valorem revenue and a reduction in the School Board's required contributions.

NOTE 19 - JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATION: The DeSoto Parish Sales and Use Tax Commission serves as the collector of sales and use taxes for the parish. The commission is comprised of five members, two each selected from the DeSoto Parish School Board and the DeSoto Parish Police Jury and one selected from the City of Mansfield, in accordance with the joint agreement of the agencies. Sales taxes of \$27,642,275 were collected by the Commission and distributed to the School Board.

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

NOTE 20 - FUND BALANCE CLASSIFICATION DETAILS: The following are details of the fund balance for all governmental funds as of June 30, 2019.

	General Fund	Instructional Enhancement	Parishwide Capital Project	School District- No. 2	School District- No. 4	Nonmajor Governmental	Total
Non spendable:							
Inventory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,004	\$ 63,004
Restricted for:							
School maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	3,612,922	3,612,922
School food service	-	-	-	-	-	1,022,518	1,022,518
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	1,762,204	1,762,204
Committed to:							
Salaries and benefits for art instructors and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	2,474,139	2,474,139
Property and casualty deductible	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000
Sick and annual leave pay	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
General liability insurance deductible	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Catastrophic reserve	5,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000
School construction	-	-	12,111,126	12,150,006	9,785,529	6,118,718	40,165,379
Educational initiatives	-	9,089,452	-	-	-	-	9,089,452
Debt service	-	-	-	-	-	991,297	991,297
Unassigned	4,962,207	-	-	-	-	-	4,962,207
Total	<u>\$14,562,207</u>	<u>\$ 9,089,452</u>	<u>\$ 12,111,126</u>	<u>\$ 12,150,006</u>	<u>\$ 9,785,529</u>	<u>\$ 16,044,802</u>	<u>\$ 73,743,122</u>

School Board policy requires a minimum fund balance in the general fund of 15% of expenditures. The minimum was met for the year. The catastrophic reserve committed fund balance does not meet all of the requirements to be classified as a stabilization arrangement.

NOTE 21 - TAX ABATEMENTS: The School Board is subject to tax abatements granted by the Louisiana Department of Economic Development, Office of Commerce and Industry. Louisiana has a ten-year industrial exemption law that provides any manufacturing establishment entering Louisiana, or any manufacturing establishment expanding its Louisiana facilities is eligible to receive exemption on buildings and equipment from state, parish and local property taxes for a period of ten years. The exemption is for the “contract” value of buildings or equipment used by the business. When the exemption expires, the property is to be placed on the tax roll at 15% of its current market value. The amount of tax abatement under this program during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019 by authorized millage is as follows:

<u>Tax Code</u>	<u>Taxable Value</u>	<u>Taxpayer Exemption</u>
Parishwide constitutional and maintenance	\$ 83,153,475	\$ 4,711,476
Debt Service - District No. 2 North DeSoto	21,265,015	62,887
Debt Service - District No. 4 Mansfield	48,257,369	177,312
		<u>\$ 4,951,675</u>

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
June 30, 2019

NOTE 22 - CHANGE IN PRESENTATION: For fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the General Fund, Instructional Enhancement fund and Parishwide Capital Project fund were presented as major funds. However, for fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the General Fund, Instructional Enhancement fund, Parishwide Capital Project fund, School District No. 2 fund and School District No. 4 fund were presented as major funds. The School District No. 2 fund and School District No. 4 fund were required to be major due to the amount of the assets.

NOTE 23 - NEW GASB STANDARD: For fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the School Board adopted:

Statement No. 88 – Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, Including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placement, issued by the Government Accounting Standards Board. This Statement defines debt for purposes of disclosure in notes to the financial statements; clarifies which liabilities governments should include when disclosing information related to debt; and requires that existing and additional information be provided for direct borrowings and direct placements of debt separately from other debt. The Statement also requires that additional essential information related to debt be disclosed in notes to financial statements, including unused lines of credit; assets pledged as collateral for the debt; and terms specified in debt agreements related to significant termination events with finance-related consequences and significant subjective acceleration clauses.

The adoption of this standard had no impact on the School Board's governmental fund or government-wide financial statements.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

This page intentionally left blank

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

**REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY
INFORMATION**

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

Exhibit 1-1

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED June 30, 2019**

	2019	2018	2017
Total OPEB Liability			
Service cost	\$ 2,697,457	\$ 2,806,059	\$ 3,005,583
Interest	6,134,277	5,931,994	5,974,296
Difference between expected and actual experience	(1,002,832)	(3,265,206)	(7,803,491)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(7,691,637)	-	-
Benefit payments	(4,204,369)	(4,044,890)	-
Net change in total OPEB liability	(4,067,104)	1,427,957	1,176,388
Total OPEB liability- beginning	122,090,263	120,662,306	119,485,918
Total OPEB liability- ending (a)	\$ 118,023,159	\$ 122,090,263	\$ 120,662,306
 Plan fiduciary net position			
Contributions- employer	3,711,882	9,453,949	8,043,908
Contributions for benefits due	4,204,369	-	-
Net investment income	2,674,256	(42,125)	159,999
Benefit payments	(4,204,369)	(4,044,890)	(3,842,372)
Administrative expense	-	-	(4,076)
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	6,386,138	5,366,934	4,357,459
Plan fiduciary net position- beginning	63,199,148	57,832,214	53,474,755
Plan fiduciary net position- ending (b)	\$ 69,585,286	\$ 63,199,148	\$ 57,832,214
 Net OPEB liability (asset)- ending (a) - (b)	48,437,873	58,891,115	62,830,092
 Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	58.96%	51.76%	47.93%
 Covered payroll	32,905,497	38,190,248	37,589,303
 Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	147.20%	154.20%	167.15%

Note:

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10 year trend is compiled, only information for those years for which information is available is presented.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

Exhibit 1-2

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS FOR OTHER
POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN
June 30, 2019**

Fiscal Year	Actuarially determined contribution	Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	Contribution deficiency (excess)	Covered payroll	Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll
2017	\$ 7,772,748	\$ 8,043,908	\$ (271,160)	\$ 37,589,303	21.40%
2018	6,893,247	9,453,949	(2,560,702)	38,190,248	24.75%
2019	6,478,059	7,916,251	(1,438,192)	32,905,497	24.06%

Note:

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10 year trend is compiled, only information for those years for which information is available is presented.

Valuation date	7/1/2016, Actuarially determined contributions are calculated as of June 30, one year prior to the end of the fiscal year in which contributions are reported
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age
Asset valuation method	Level dollar, closed
Discount rate	5%
Inflation	2.50%
Healthcare trend	6.00% intial, decreasing 0.50% per year to an ultimate rate of 5.00%
Salary increases	2.00% average, including inflation
Investment return	5.0%, net of plan investment expenses, including inflation
Retirement age	4.5 years after the earliest of: 30 years of service; attainment of age 55 and 25 years of service; or, attainment of age 60 and 5 years of service
Mortality	Employee, Healthy Annuitant, and Disabled Retiree PubGH-2010 Mortality Tables and PubTH-2010 Mortality Tables, with generational projection using Scale MP-2018
Turnover	Range from 25% at age 18 to 9% at age 59 and over

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

Exhibit 1-3

**SCHEDULE OF INVESTMENT RETURNS FOR
OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT PLAN
June 30, 2019**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Annual money- weighted rate of return, net of investment expense</u>
2017	0.29%
2018	-0.02%
2019	4.41%

Notes:

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10 year trend is compiled, only information for those years for which information is available is presented.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

Exhibit 2-1

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY
June 30, 2019**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Employer's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability</u>	<u>Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Employer's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability</u>
Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System					
2015	1.59638%	\$ 9,269,319	\$ 4,474,908	207%	76.18%
2016	1.54267%	9,782,468	4,338,249	225%	74.49%
2017	1.50574%	11,358,501	4,276,795	266%	70.09%
2018	1.47227%	9,421,421	4,214,601	224%	75.03%
2019	1.51595%	10,128,655	4,372,822	232%	74.44%
Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana					
2015	0.76352%	\$ 78,042,711	\$ 33,097,854	236%	63.7%
2016	0.74744%	80,366,794	34,014,262	236%	62.5%
2017	0.73613%	86,399,716	32,784,570	264%	59.9%
2018	0.68173%	69,889,609	30,814,796	227%	65.6%
2019	0.69237%	68,045,967	31,019,437	219%	68.2%

Notes:

The amounts presented have a measurement date of the previous fiscal year end.

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10 year trend is compiled, only information for those years for which information is available is presented.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

Exhibit 2-2

**SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TO PENSION PLANS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED June 30, 2019**

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Contractually Required Contribution</u>	<u>Contributions in Relation to Contractually Required Contributions</u>	<u>Contribution Deficiency (Excess)</u>	<u>Covered Payroll</u>	<u>Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll</u>
Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System					
2015	\$ 1,431,611	\$ 1,431,611	\$ -	\$ 4,338,249	33.0%
2016	1,291,626	1,291,626	-	4,276,795	30.2%
2017	1,150,586	1,150,586	-	4,214,601	27.3%
2018	1,206,899	1,206,899	-	4,372,822	27.6%
2019	1,131,218	1,131,218	-	4,040,063	28.0%
Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana					
2015	\$ 9,550,556	\$ 9,550,556	\$ -	\$ 34,014,262	28.1%
2016	9,008,705	9,008,705	-	32,784,570	27.5%
2017	8,233,375	8,233,375	-	30,814,796	26.7%
2018	8,251,170	8,251,170	-	31,019,437	26.6%
2019	8,138,651	8,138,651	-	30,481,839	26.7%

Notes:

The amounts presented were determined as of the fiscal year end.

This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10 year trend is compiled, only information for those years for which information is available is presented.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

Notes to Required Supplementary Information for Pensions

Louisiana School Employees' Retirement System:

Changes in Benefit Terms: Members whose first employment makes them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system on or after July 1, 2015 may retire with a 2.5% benefit factor after attaining the age of 62 with at least 5 years of service credit and are eligible for an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service at any age. This benefit change raised the age requirement from 60 years of age for members hired after June 30, 2010.

Changes in assumptions: For amounts reported in 2016, the valuation investment rate of return was reduced from the 7.25% reported in 2015 to 7.00%. The reduction was made to account for the funding of administrative expenses out of investment earnings. Prior to this valuation, no explicit provision was made to fund or offset administrative expenses. In addition, the valuation model was revised. The long-term expected portfolio real rate of return (expected arithmetic nominal return) was increased .77% in 2016 to 8.30% from the rate of 7.53% used in the 2015 valuation.

Change in discount rate: For LSERS, the discount rate used in the June 30, 2016 net pension liability valuation was increased from the 7.0% used in the June 30, 2015 valuation to 7.125%. For the June 30, 2015 year, the discount rate assumed 0.25% of investment return would offset administrative expenses. Based on Act 94 of the 2016 regular session of the legislature, beginning with the June 30, 2016 actuarial evaluation, the explicit cost of projected noninvestment related administrative expenses will be included in the calculation of the actuarially required contributions for the System. Prior to this valuation, no explicit provision was made to fund or offset administrative expenses. With this change, the valuation of plan liabilities based on a valuation interest rate set for .25% below the assumed long-term rate of return is no longer necessary. Instead, for the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, the assumed long-term rate of return was reduced from 7.25% to 7.125%, and the valuation interest rate was set equal to the long-term rate of return. The discount rate used in the June 30, 2018 valuation was 7.0625%.

Teacher's Retirement System of Louisiana:

Changes in Benefit Terms: Members whose first employment makes them eligible for membership in a Louisiana state retirement system on or after July 1, 2015 may retire with a 2.5% benefit factor after attaining the age of 62 with at least 5 years of service credit and are eligible for an actuarially reduced benefit with 20 years of service at any age. This benefit change raised the age requirement from 60 years of age for members hired after January 1, 2011.

Change in discount rate: The discount rate was reduced from 7.75% to 7.70% effective July 1, 2017, in accordance with the Board's adopted plan to reduce the discount rate to 7.50% in .05% increments. The discount rate was reduced from 7.70% used in the June 30, 2017 valuation to 7.65% in the June 30, 2018 valuation.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana
Budgetary Comparison Schedules**

GENERAL FUND: The general fund accounts for all activities of the School Board except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

INSTRUCTIONAL ENHANCEMENT: This special revenue fund accounts for financial resources funding district-wide educational initiatives for pre-kindergarten through 12th grade.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**GENERAL FUND
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 3-1

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ 33,656,084	\$ 34,357,464	\$ 34,375,673	\$ 18,209
Sales and use	14,953,000	17,353,000	20,239,822	2,886,822
Interest earnings	53,900	53,900	768,570	714,670
Other	1,522,643	1,522,643	1,228,756	(293,887)
State sources:				
Equalization	14,422,820	14,395,311	14,290,787	(104,524)
Other	370,236	298,236	296,860	(1,376)
Federal sources	137,465	137,465	132,944	(4,521)
TOTAL REVENUES	65,116,148	68,118,019	71,333,412	3,215,393
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular programs	25,738,903	27,530,216	26,401,644	1,128,572
Special programs	6,412,494	6,974,534	6,653,779	320,755
Vocational programs	1,610,413	1,633,370	1,505,122	128,248
Other instructional programs	3,242,963	3,538,760	2,885,620	653,140
Other special programs	274,817	413,326	261,650	151,676
Support services:				
Student services	4,557,350	4,589,554	4,272,414	317,140
Instructional staff support	3,606,429	3,807,245	3,177,815	629,430
General administration	2,365,441	2,493,717	2,432,275	61,442
School administration	4,137,670	4,499,376	4,163,678	335,698
Business services	1,320,997	1,349,304	1,329,263	20,041
Plant services	3,105,142	3,122,756	3,032,745	90,011
Student transportation services	4,343,404	4,342,405	4,067,182	275,223
Central services	487,210	566,410	449,550	116,860
Capital outlay	-	-	144,505	(144,505)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	61,203,233	64,860,973	60,777,242	4,083,731
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 3,912,915	\$ 3,257,046	\$ 10,556,170	\$ 7,299,124

(CONTINUED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**GENERAL FUND
Budgetary Comparison Schedule
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 3-1

	<u>BUDGETED AMOUNTS</u>		<u>ACTUAL AMOUNTS</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)</u>
	<u>ORIGINAL</u>	<u>FINAL</u>		
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000	\$ 375,939	\$ 145,939
Transfers out	(4,000,000)	(4,000,000)	(10,000,000)	(6,000,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(3,770,000)</u>	<u>(3,770,000)</u>	<u>(9,624,061)</u>	<u>(5,854,061)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	142,915	(512,954)	932,109	1,445,063
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>13,796,991</u>	<u>13,630,098</u>	<u>13,630,098</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 13,939,906</u>	<u>\$ 13,117,144</u>	<u>\$ 14,562,207</u>	<u>\$ 1,445,063</u>

(CONCLUDED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

INSTRUCTIONAL ENHANCEMENT
 Budgetary Comparison Schedule
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Exhibit 3-2

	BUDGETED AMOUNTS		ACTUAL AMOUNTS	VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL		
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Interest earnings	\$ 19,875	\$ 19,875	\$ 63,448	\$ 43,573
Other	487,000	487,000	314,378	(172,622)
TOTAL REVENUES	506,875	506,875	377,826	(129,049)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other instructional programs	75,063	75,063	-	75,063
Support services:				
Business services	9,727	9,727	7,082	2,645
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	84,790	84,790	7,082	77,708
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	422,085	422,085	370,744	(51,341)
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	5,012,005	8,718,708	8,718,708	-
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$ 5,434,090	\$ 9,140,793	\$ 9,089,452	\$ (51,341)

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Budgetary Comparison Schedules
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

A. BUDGETS

The School Board utilizes the following procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

Phase I – The Budget Call

The District Leadership Team meets with the Superintendent to discuss and update the District's Mission Plan. Community engagement meetings are scheduled and attended in odd numbered years in each school district to receive input from citizens. Instructions are prepared and distributed to department heads that explains how to go about preparing the budget along with budget forms and a budget calendar. Emphasis is placed on accurate, prompt, and uniform replies.

Phase II – Obtaining Input from Staff

Staff members begin collecting information, completing the budget forms, and returning them to the Business Office. The Business Office makes a complete analysis of the budget requests and assembles the financial information, goals and objectives, and statistical information into one document for the Superintendent to review.

Phase III – Review and Approval of the Budget by the Superintendent

The Business Office meets with the Superintendent on several different occasions as each section of the budget book is completed. Changes are sometimes made to the budget requests recommended and submitted by staff. Once the draft of the proposed budget is approved by the Superintendent, copies of the proposed budget are printed and a staff meeting is called to review the document before it is presented to the Board.

Phase IV – Public Meetings & Board Adoption of the Budget

At the first meeting in May, the proposed budget is presented to the School Board. Board Members are encouraged to review the proposed budget and to attend the Finance Committee, which is approximately two weeks thereafter. This is also the first budget hearing that is held. A brief review of the proposed budget is presented by the staff at this hearing and is followed by questions and answers. The School Board also holds one public hearing at its first meeting in June before a formal vote on the proposed budget is called. Any interested citizen can review the proposed budget at the Central Office and make comments and suggestions at the public hearing in June.

Phase V – Monitoring and Revising the Budget After Award

Once the School Board approves the proposed budget, the Superintendent has the authority to spend taxpayer's money. He does this by placing controls and assigning additional responsibilities to various staff members associated with a specific program or department. Staff members are held responsible for seeing that budget expenditures stay within the budget boundaries; however, overall execution and oversight is assigned to the Business Office. The budget is monitored and reconciled periodically to determine if formal Board action is required to amend the budget.

Budget Basis of Accounting

All governmental funds' budgets are prepared on the modified accrual basis of accounting in accordance with GAAP.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

**COMBINING
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS -
BY FUND TYPE**

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Combining Balance Sheet - By Fund Type
June 30, 2019

Exhibit 4

	SPECIAL REVENUE	DEBT SERVICE	CAPITAL PROJECTS	TOTAL
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,421,567	\$ 2,753,786	\$ 6,327,059	\$ 16,502,412
Receivables	2,849,790	69	82,909	2,932,768
Inventory	63,004	-	-	63,004
TOTAL ASSETS	10,334,361	2,753,855	6,409,968	19,498,184
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts, salaries and other payables	1,100,109	354	291,250	1,391,713
Interfund payables	1,953,214	-	-	1,953,214
Unearned revenue	108,455	-	-	108,455
TOTAL LIABILITIES	3,161,778	354	291,250	3,453,382
FUND BALANCES:				
Nonspendable	63,004	-	-	63,004
Restricted	4,635,440	1,762,204	-	6,397,644
Committed	2,474,139	991,297	6,118,718	9,584,154
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	7,172,583	2,753,501	6,118,718	16,044,802
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 10,334,361	\$ 2,753,855	\$ 6,409,968	\$ 19,498,184

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances - By Fund Type
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Exhibit 5

	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>	<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ 5,661,078	\$ 2,113,629	\$ -	\$ 7,774,707
Sales and use	1,873,995	2,311,899	804,779	4,990,673
Interest earnings	128,304	136,162	105,065	369,531
Food service	28,308	-	-	28,308
Other	6,531	-	-	6,531
State sources:				
Equalization	457,114	-	-	457,114
Other	637,927	-	-	637,927
Federal sources				
	9,488,984	-	-	9,488,984
TOTAL REVENUES	18,282,241	4,561,690	909,844	23,753,775
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special programs	861,121	-	-	861,121
Vocational programs	64,838	-	-	64,838
Other instructional programs	2,023,966	-	-	2,023,966
Other special programs	3,945,505	-	-	3,945,505
Support services:				
Student services	248,070	-	-	248,070
Instructional staff support	296,665	-	-	296,665
General administration	316,024	116,097	10,083	442,204
Business services	471	-	-	471
Plant services	3,917,382	-	370,684	4,288,066
Student transportation services	1,379,162	-	-	1,379,162
Food services	4,464,334	-	-	4,464,334
Capital outlay	357,080	-	2,660,296	3,017,376
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	-	2,940,000	-	2,940,000
Interest and bank charges	-	1,325,229	-	1,325,229
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	17,874,618	4,381,326	3,041,063	25,297,007
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 407,623	\$ 180,364	\$ (2,131,219)	\$ (1,543,232)

(CONTINUED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances - By Fund Type
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 5

	<u>SPECIAL REVENUE</u>	<u>DEBT SERVICE</u>	<u>CAPITAL PROJECTS</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,947,500	\$ 1,947,500
Transfers out	(375,939)	-	-	(375,939)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(375,939)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,947,500</u>	<u>1,571,561</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	31,684	180,364	(183,719)	28,329
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>7,140,899</u>	<u>2,573,137</u>	<u>6,302,437</u>	<u>16,016,473</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 7,172,583</u>	<u>\$ 2,753,501</u>	<u>\$ 6,118,718</u>	<u>\$ 16,044,802</u>

(CONCLUDED)

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana
Non Major Special Revenue Funds**

EDUCATIONAL CONSOLIDATION & IMPROVEMENT ACT - TITLE I: To improve the educational opportunities of educationally deprived children by helping them succeed in the regular school program, attain grade level proficiency and improve achievement in basic and more advanced skills. This fund is primarily used for provision of compensatory instructional activities to educationally deprived children that reside in low-income areas and have been selected on the basis of a needs assessment. Services supplement, not supplant, those normally provided by state and local educational agencies.

IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY - TITLE II: This program was designed to improve the skills of teachers and the quality of instruction in mathematics and science, also to increase the accessibility of such instruction to all students.

MAINTENANCE TAX: To assist in paying the general cost of operation and maintenance of public schools in the parish.

SPECIAL EDUCATION: To assist in providing a free, appropriate education to all children with disabilities.

TITLE IV A-SSAE: To provide all students with access to a well-rounded education, improve school conditions for student learning, and improve the use of technology in order to improve the academic achievement and digital literacy of all students.

TEACHER INCENTIVE: To support programs that develop and implement performance-based compensation systems for teachers in high need schools.

JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATES: A school to career program to keep young people in school through graduation and provide work based learning experiences.

SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE: This program was designed to assist through cash grants and food donations in providing a nutritious breakfast and lunch service for school students and to encourage the domestic consumption of nutritious agricultural commodities.

CARL PERKINS: To provide students with the opportunity to develop the knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed for employment in agriculture, home economics, industrial arts, business, etc.

EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT: Is a federally funded program that provides universal prekindergarten classes and before-and-after school childcare to four-year-old children who are eligible to enter public school kindergarten the following year.

STRIVING READERS: To advance literacy skills, including pre-literacy skills, reading and writing for students from birth through 12th grade, including limited-English-proficient students and students with disabilities.

HOMELESS ASSISTANCE: A program to ensure that homeless children have access to free, appropriate education.

EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE: This program is funded through the disposition of proceeds from the tobacco settlement and is used to support excellence in educational practices.

RURAL EDUCATION: To assist rural school districts that serve concentrations of children from low-income families to improve the quality of instruction and student achievement.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana
Non Major Special Revenue Funds**

ART PRESERVATION: This funding is to preserve district-wide initiatives for music and art education.

DIRECT STUDENT SERVICES ESSA: This funding is to provide support for students in gaining access to academic courses, credentials and services that are not otherwise available at their schools.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Combining Balance Sheet
June 30, 2019

	EDUCATIONAL CONSOLIDATION & IMPROVEMENT ACT - TITLE I	IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY - TITLE II	MAINTENANCE TAX	SPECIAL EDUCATION
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,805,431	\$ -
Receivables	1,038,830	116,370	1,131	367,064
Inventory	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	1,038,830	116,370	3,806,562	367,064
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts, salaries and other payables	184,556	61,772	193,640	85,994
Interfund payables	854,274	54,598	-	274,816
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	6,254
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,038,830	116,370	193,640	367,064
FUND BALANCES:				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	3,612,922	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	-	-	3,612,922	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 1,038,830	\$ 116,370	\$ 3,806,562	\$ 367,064

Exhibit 6

TITLE IV A-SSAE	TEACHER INCENTIVE	JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATES	SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE	CARL PERKINS
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 915	\$ 960,539	\$ -
41,484	445,400	3,016	326,235	59,717
-	-	-	63,004	-
<u>41,484</u>	<u>445,400</u>	<u>3,931</u>	<u>1,349,778</u>	<u>59,717</u>
-	104,785	3,931	264,256	359
41,484	340,615	-	-	59,358
-	-	-	-	-
<u>41,484</u>	<u>445,400</u>	<u>3,931</u>	<u>264,256</u>	<u>59,717</u>
-	-	-	63,004	-
-	-	-	1,022,518	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	<u>1,085,522</u>	-
<u>\$ 41,484</u>	<u>\$ 445,400</u>	<u>\$ 3,931</u>	<u>\$ 1,349,778</u>	<u>\$ 59,717</u>

(CONTINUED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Combining Balance Sheet
June 30, 2019**

	EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	STRIVING READERS	HOMELESS ASSISTANCE	EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 182,657
Receivables	372,172	24,406	6,747	-
Inventory	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSETS	372,172	24,406	6,747	182,657
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts, salaries and other payables	107,606	-	-	80,458
Interfund payables	264,566	24,406	6,746	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	1	102,199
TOTAL LIABILITIES	372,172	24,406	6,747	182,657
FUND BALANCES:				
Nonspendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Committed	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	-	-	-	-
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 372,172	\$ 24,406	\$ 6,747	\$ 182,657

Exhibit 6

RURAL EDUCATION	ART PRESERVATION	DIRECT STUDENT SERVICES ESSA	TOTAL
\$ -	\$ 2,472,025	\$ -	\$ 7,421,567
45,090	2,128	-	2,849,790
-	-	-	63,004
45,090	2,474,153	-	10,334,361
12,738	14	-	1,100,109
32,351	-	-	1,953,214
1	-	-	108,455
45,090	14	-	3,161,778
-	-	-	63,004
-	-	-	4,635,440
-	2,474,139	-	2,474,139
-	2,474,139	-	7,172,583
\$ 45,090	\$ 2,474,153	\$ -	\$ 10,334,361

(CONCLUDED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	EDUCATIONAL CONSOLIDATION & IMPROVEMENT ACT - TITLE I	IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY - TITLE II	MAINTENANCE TAX	SPECIAL EDUCATION
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,661,078	\$ -
Sales and use	-	-	-	-
Interest earnings	-	-	118,299	-
Food service	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
State sources:				
Equalization	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	48,796	-
Federal sources	2,616,611	331,141	-	1,304,891
TOTAL REVENUES	2,616,611	331,141	5,828,173	1,304,891
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special programs	-	-	-	861,121
Vocational programs	-	-	-	-
Other instructional programs	-	-	13,493	-
Other special programs	2,226,701	307,319	-	-
Support services:				
Student services	8,155	-	-	239,915
Instructional staff support	193,524	-	-	103,141
General administration	-	-	316,024	-
Business services	-	-	110	-
Plant services	-	-	3,917,382	-
Student transportation services	-	-	1,370,011	9,151
Food services	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	288,886	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,428,380	307,319	5,905,906	1,213,328
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 188,231	\$ 23,822	\$ (77,733)	\$ 91,563

Exhibit 7

TITLE IV A-SSAE	TEACHER INCENTIVE	JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATES	SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE	CARL PERKINS
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	1,873,995	-
-	-	-	2,435	-
-	-	-	28,308	-
-	-	-	1,080	-
-	-	-	457,114	-
-	-	-	-	-
86,974	1,881,007	35,919	2,266,353	64,838
86,974	1,881,007	35,919	4,629,285	64,838
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	64,838
-	1,881,007	33,336	-	-
80,717	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	4,464,334	-
-	-	-	68,194	-
80,717	1,881,007	33,336	4,532,528	64,838
\$ 6,257	\$ -	\$ 2,583	\$ 96,757	\$ -

(CONTINUED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	EDUCATIONAL CONSOLIDATION & IMPROVEMENT ACT - TITLE I	IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY - TITLE II	MAINTENANCE TAX	SPECIAL EDUCATION
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	\$ (188,231)	\$ (23,822)	\$ -	\$ (91,563)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(188,231)</u>	<u>(23,822)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(91,563)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	(77,733)	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,690,655</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,612,922</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

Exhibit 7

TITLE IV A-SSAE	TEACHER INCENTIVE	JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATES	SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE	CARL PERKINS
\$ (6,257)	\$ -	\$ (2,583)	\$ -	\$ -
(6,257)	-	(2,583)	-	-
-	-	-	96,757	-
-	-	-	988,765	-
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,085,522	\$ -

(CONTINUED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	STRIVING READERS	HOMELESS ASSISTANCE	EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sales and use	-	-	-	-
Interest earnings	-	-	-	-
Food service	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-
State sources:				
Equalization	-	-	-	-
Other	493,001	-	-	96,130
Federal sources	476,907	245,989	14,474	-
TOTAL REVENUES	969,908	245,989	14,474	96,130
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special programs	-	-	-	-
Vocational programs	-	-	-	-
Other instructional programs	-	-	-	96,130
Other special programs	935,601	229,642	13,433	-
Support services:				
Student services	-	-	-	-
Instructional staff support	-	-	-	-
General administration	-	-	-	-
Business services	-	-	-	-
Plant services	-	-	-	-
Student transportation services	-	-	-	-
Food services	-	-	-	-
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	935,601	229,642	13,433	96,130
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	\$ 34,307	\$ 16,347	\$ 1,041	\$ -

Exhibit 7

RURAL EDUCATION	ART PRESERVATION	DIRECT STUDENT SERVICES ESSA	TOTAL
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,661,078
-	-	-	1,873,995
-	7,570	-	128,304
-	-	-	28,308
-	5,451	-	6,531
-	-	-	457,114
-	-	-	637,927
94,618	-	69,262	9,488,984
94,618	13,021	69,262	18,282,241
-	-	-	861,121
-	-	-	64,838
-	-	-	2,023,966
87,812	-	64,280	3,945,505
-	-	-	248,070
-	-	-	296,665
-	-	-	316,024
-	361	-	471
-	-	-	3,917,382
-	-	-	1,379,162
-	-	-	4,464,334
-	-	-	357,080
87,812	361	64,280	17,874,618
\$ 6,806	\$ 12,660	\$ 4,982	\$ 407,623

(CONTINUED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

	EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT	STRIVING READERS	HOMELESS ASSISTANCE	EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	\$ (34,307)	\$ (16,347)	\$ (1,041)	\$ -
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(34,307)</u>	<u>(16,347)</u>	<u>(1,041)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

Exhibit 7

RURAL EDUCATION	ART PRESERVATION	DIRECT STUDENT SERVICES ESSA	TOTAL
\$ (6,806)	\$ -	\$ (4,982)	\$ (375,939)
(6,806)	-	(4,982)	(375,939)
-	12,660	-	31,684
-	2,461,479	-	7,140,899
\$ -	\$ 2,474,139	\$ -	\$ 7,172,583

(CONCLUDED)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
EDUCATIONAL CONSOLIDATION & IMPROVEMENT ACT - TITLE I
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-1

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ 2,452,064	\$ 2,928,483	\$ 2,616,611	\$ (311,872)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>2,452,064</u>	<u>2,928,483</u>	<u>2,616,611</u>	<u>(311,872)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other special programs	2,220,698	2,451,730	2,226,701	225,029
Support services:				
Student services	26,901	27,610	8,155	19,455
Instructional staff support	46,915	238,476	193,524	44,952
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>2,294,514</u>	<u>2,717,816</u>	<u>2,428,380</u>	<u>289,436</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>157,550</u>	<u>210,667</u>	<u>188,231</u>	<u>(22,436)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	<u>(157,550)</u>	<u>(210,667)</u>	<u>(188,231)</u>	<u>22,436</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(157,550)</u>	<u>(210,667)</u>	<u>(188,231)</u>	<u>22,436</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
IMPROVING TEACHER QUALITY - TITLE II
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-2

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ 348,765	\$ 446,117	\$ 331,141	\$ (114,976)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>348,765</u>	<u>446,117</u>	<u>331,141</u>	<u>(114,976)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other special programs	<u>326,356</u>	<u>414,025</u>	<u>307,319</u>	<u>106,706</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>326,356</u>	<u>414,025</u>	<u>307,319</u>	<u>106,706</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>22,409</u>	<u>32,092</u>	<u>23,822</u>	<u>(8,270)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	<u>(22,409)</u>	<u>(32,092)</u>	<u>(23,822)</u>	<u>8,270</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(22,409)</u>	<u>(32,092)</u>	<u>(23,822)</u>	<u>8,270</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
MAINTENANCE TAX**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-3

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ 5,535,867	\$ 5,654,042	\$ 5,661,078	\$ 7,036
Interest earnings	-	-	118,299	118,299
State sources:				
Other	48,486	48,486	48,796	310
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>5,584,353</u>	<u>5,702,528</u>	<u>5,828,173</u>	<u>125,645</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other instructional programs	10,000	13,493	13,493	-
Support services:				
General administration	320,901	314,280	316,024	(1,744)
Business services	-	-	110	(110)
Plant services	4,452,482	4,560,963	3,917,382	643,581
Student transportation services	1,678,915	1,668,477	1,370,011	298,466
Capital outlay	-	-	288,886	(288,886)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>6,462,298</u>	<u>6,557,213</u>	<u>5,905,906</u>	<u>651,307</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(877,945)</u>	<u>(854,685)</u>	<u>(77,733)</u>	<u>776,952</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>1,966,824</u>	<u>3,690,655</u>	<u>3,690,655</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u><u>\$ 1,088,879</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,835,970</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,612,922</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 776,952</u></u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SPECIAL EDUCATION**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-4

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ 1,486,638	\$ 1,618,854	\$ 1,304,891	\$ (313,963)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,486,638</u>	<u>1,618,854</u>	<u>1,304,891</u>	<u>(313,963)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Special programs	1,029,340	967,609	861,121	106,488
Support services:				
Student services	205,050	292,243	239,915	52,328
Instructional staff support	140,232	228,492	103,141	125,351
Student transportation services	19,418	16,809	9,151	7,658
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,394,040</u>	<u>1,505,153</u>	<u>1,213,328</u>	<u>291,825</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>92,598</u>	<u>113,701</u>	<u>91,563</u>	<u>(22,138)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	<u>(92,598)</u>	<u>(113,701)</u>	<u>(91,563)</u>	<u>22,138</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(92,598)</u>	<u>(113,701)</u>	<u>(91,563)</u>	<u>22,138</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
TITLE IV A-SSAE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-5

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ -	\$ 208,978	\$ 86,974	\$ (122,004)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>-</u>	<u>208,978</u>	<u>86,974</u>	<u>(122,004)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other special programs	-	193,945	80,717	113,228
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>-</u>	<u>193,945</u>	<u>80,717</u>	<u>113,228</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>-</u>	<u>15,033</u>	<u>6,257</u>	<u>(8,776)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	-	(15,033)	(6,257)	8,776
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>(15,033)</u>	<u>(6,257)</u>	<u>8,776</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
TEACHER INCENTIVE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-6

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ 1,685,378	\$ 1,881,007	\$ 1,881,007	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,685,378</u>	<u>1,881,007</u>	<u>1,881,007</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other instructional programs	<u>1,685,378</u>	<u>1,881,007</u>	<u>1,881,007</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,685,378</u>	<u>1,881,007</u>	<u>1,881,007</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
JOBS FOR AMERICA'S GRADUATES
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-7

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ 28,580	\$ 35,919	\$ 35,919	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>28,580</u>	<u>35,919</u>	<u>35,919</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other instructional programs	26,745	33,336	33,336	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>26,745</u>	<u>33,336</u>	<u>33,336</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>1,835</u>	<u>2,583</u>	<u>2,583</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	(1,835)	(2,583)	(2,583)	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(1,835)</u>	<u>(2,583)</u>	<u>(2,583)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-8

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 1,847,000	\$ 1,847,000	\$ 1,873,995	\$ 26,995
Interest earnings	2,500	2,500	2,435	(65)
Food service	35,350	35,350	28,308	(7,042)
Other	-	-	1,080	1,080
State sources:				
Equalization	469,986	469,986	457,114	(12,872)
Federal sources	2,271,716	2,271,716	2,266,353	(5,363)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>4,626,552</u>	<u>4,626,552</u>	<u>4,629,285</u>	<u>2,733</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Food services	4,525,960	4,525,960	4,464,334	61,626
Capital outlay	-	-	68,194	(68,194)
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>4,525,960</u>	<u>4,525,960</u>	<u>4,532,528</u>	<u>(6,568)</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>100,592</u>	<u>100,592</u>	<u>96,757</u>	<u>(3,835)</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>718,053</u>	<u>988,765</u>	<u>988,765</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 818,645</u>	<u>\$ 1,089,357</u>	<u>\$ 1,085,522</u>	<u>\$ (3,835)</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
CARL PERKINS**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-9

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ 56,280	\$ 64,838	\$ 64,838	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>56,280</u>	<u>64,838</u>	<u>64,838</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Vocational programs	<u>56,280</u>	<u>64,838</u>	<u>64,838</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>56,280</u>	<u>64,838</u>	<u>64,838</u>	<u>-</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-10

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
State sources:				
Other	\$ 470,546	\$ 507,205	\$ 493,001	\$ (14,204)
Federal sources	426,608	463,382	476,907	13,525
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>897,154</u>	<u>970,587</u>	<u>969,908</u>	<u>(679)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other special programs	869,871	936,283	935,601	682
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>869,871</u>	<u>936,283</u>	<u>935,601</u>	<u>682</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>27,283</u>	<u>34,304</u>	<u>34,307</u>	<u>3</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	<u>(27,283)</u>	<u>(34,304)</u>	<u>(34,307)</u>	<u>(3)</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(27,283)</u>	<u>(34,304)</u>	<u>(34,307)</u>	<u>(3)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
STRIVING READERS**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-11

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ 281,200	\$ 441,245	\$ 245,989	\$ (195,256)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>281,200</u>	<u>441,245</u>	<u>245,989</u>	<u>(195,256)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other special programs	<u>263,133</u>	<u>409,502</u>	<u>229,642</u>	<u>179,860</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>263,133</u>	<u>409,502</u>	<u>229,642</u>	<u>179,860</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>18,067</u>	<u>31,743</u>	<u>16,347</u>	<u>(15,396)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	<u>(18,067)</u>	<u>(31,743)</u>	<u>(16,347)</u>	<u>15,396</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(18,067)</u>	<u>(31,743)</u>	<u>(16,347)</u>	<u>15,396</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
HOMELESS ASSISTANCE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-12

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ 5,658	\$ 15,126	\$ 14,474	\$ (652)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>5,658</u>	<u>15,126</u>	<u>14,474</u>	<u>(652)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other special programs	<u>5,294</u>	<u>14,038</u>	<u>13,433</u>	<u>605</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>5,294</u>	<u>14,038</u>	<u>13,433</u>	<u>605</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>364</u>	<u>1,088</u>	<u>1,041</u>	<u>(47)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	<u>(364)</u>	<u>(1,088)</u>	<u>(1,041)</u>	<u>47</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(364)</u>	<u>(1,088)</u>	<u>(1,041)</u>	<u>47</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
EDUCATIONAL EXCELLENCE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-13

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
State sources:				
Other	\$ 187,350	\$ 198,329	\$ 96,130	\$ (102,199)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>187,350</u>	<u>198,329</u>	<u>96,130</u>	<u>(102,199)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other instructional programs	<u>187,350</u>	<u>198,329</u>	<u>96,130</u>	<u>102,199</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>187,350</u>	<u>198,329</u>	<u>96,130</u>	<u>102,199</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
RURAL EDUCATION**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-14

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ 78,434	\$ 94,618	\$ 94,618	\$ -
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>78,434</u>	<u>94,618</u>	<u>94,618</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other special programs	<u>73,395</u>	<u>87,815</u>	<u>87,812</u>	<u>3</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>73,395</u>	<u>87,815</u>	<u>87,812</u>	<u>3</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>5,039</u>	<u>6,803</u>	<u>6,806</u>	<u>3</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	<u>(5,039)</u>	<u>(6,803)</u>	<u>(6,806)</u>	<u>(3)</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>(5,039)</u>	<u>(6,803)</u>	<u>(6,806)</u>	<u>(3)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
ART PRESERVATION**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-15

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Interest earnings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,570	\$ 7,570
Other	200,000	2,000	5,451	3,451
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>200,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>13,021</u>	<u>11,021</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Support services:				
Business services	25,000	25,000	361	24,639
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>361</u>	<u>24,639</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>175,000</u>	<u>(23,000)</u>	<u>12,660</u>	<u>35,660</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,461,479</u>	<u>2,461,479</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u><u>\$ 2,175,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,438,479</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,474,139</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 35,660</u></u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE FUND
DIRECT STUDENT SERVICES - ESSA
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 8-16

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Federal sources	\$ -	\$ 76,934	\$ 69,262	\$ (7,672)
TOTAL REVENUES	-	76,934	69,262	(7,672)
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Other special programs	-	71,400	64,280	7,120
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	-	71,400	64,280	7,120
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	-	5,534	4,982	(552)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers out	-	(5,534)	(4,982)	552
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	(5,534)	(4,982)	552
Net Change in Fund Balances	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	-	-	-	-
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

This page intentionally left blank

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

SCHOOL DISTRICTS, NO. 1 (2015 ISSUE), NO. 1 (2018 ISSUE), NO. 2 (2012 & 2013 ISSUE), NO. 2 (2010 & 2017 ISSUE), NO. 2 (2012 ISSUE), NO. 3 (2015 ISSUE), AND NO. 4 (2015 & 2016 ISSUE): To accumulate monies to pay outstanding bond issues. The bonds were issued by the respective school districts to acquire land for building sites, erect and improve school buildings, and acquire the necessary equipment and furnishings thereof. The bond issues are financed by a special property tax levy on property within the respective school districts and/or an allocation of sales and use tax collected.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
Combining Balance Sheet
June 30, 2019**

	NO. 1 2015 ISSUE	NO. 1 2018 ISSUE	NO. 2 2012 & 2013 ISSUE	NO. 2 2010 & 2017 ISSUE
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 57,640	\$ 135,926	\$ 507,063	\$ 366,958
Receivables	-	12	57	-
TOTAL ASSETS	57,640	135,938	507,120	366,958
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts, salaries and other payables	21	-	-	112
TOTAL LIABILITIES	21	-	-	112
FUND BALANCES:				
Restricted	57,619	135,938	102,808	366,846
Committed	-	-	404,312	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	57,619	135,938	507,120	366,846
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 57,640	\$ 135,938	\$ 507,120	\$ 366,958

Exhibit 9

NO. 2 2012 ISSUE	NO. 3 2015 ISSUE	NO. 4 2015 & 2016 ISSUE	TOTAL
\$ 1,041,586	\$ 57,606	\$ 587,007	\$ 2,753,786
-	-	-	69
<u>1,041,586</u>	<u>57,606</u>	<u>587,007</u>	<u>2,753,855</u>
179	20	22	354
<u>179</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>354</u>
1,041,407	57,586	-	1,762,204
-	-	586,985	991,297
<u>1,041,407</u>	<u>57,586</u>	<u>586,985</u>	<u>2,753,501</u>
<u>\$ 1,041,586</u>	<u>\$ 57,606</u>	<u>\$ 587,007</u>	<u>\$ 2,753,855</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	NO. 1 2015 ISSUE	NO. 1 2018 ISSUE	NO. 2 2012 & 2013 ISSUE	NO. 2 2010 & 2017 ISSUE
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ -	\$ 328,326	\$ 1,001,113	\$ -
Sales and use	120,944	30,000	-	636,381
Interest earnings	300	2,758	57,806	1,368
TOTAL REVENUES	121,244	361,084	1,058,919	637,749
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	1,515	13,962	41,263	7,973
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	67,500	75,000	835,000	460,000
Interest and bank charges	53,894	136,184	134,749	177,280
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	122,909	225,146	1,011,012	645,253
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(1,665)	135,938	47,907	(7,504)
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	59,284	-	459,213	374,350
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$ 57,619	\$ 135,938	\$ 507,120	\$ 366,846

Exhibit 10

NO. 2 2012 ISSUE	NO. 3 2015 ISSUE	NO. 4 2015 & 2016 ISSUE	TOTAL
\$ -	\$ -	\$ 784,190	\$ 2,113,629
1,019,544	120,945	384,085	2,311,899
12,769	288	60,873	136,162
<u>1,032,313</u>	<u>121,233</u>	<u>1,229,148</u>	<u>4,561,690</u>
12,773	1,515	37,096	116,097
645,000	67,500	790,000	2,940,000
372,544	53,894	396,684	1,325,229
<u>1,030,317</u>	<u>122,909</u>	<u>1,223,780</u>	<u>4,381,326</u>
1,996	(1,676)	5,368	180,364
<u>1,039,411</u>	<u>59,262</u>	<u>581,617</u>	<u>2,573,137</u>
<u>\$ 1,041,407</u>	<u>\$ 57,586</u>	<u>\$ 586,985</u>	<u>\$ 2,753,501</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND
NO. 1 2015 ISSUE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 11-1

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 120,944	\$ 120,944	\$ 120,944	\$ -
Interest earnings	500	500	300	(200)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>121,444</u>	<u>121,444</u>	<u>121,244</u>	<u>(200)</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	1,814	1,814	1,515	299
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	67,500	67,500	67,500	-
Interest and bank charges	54,044	54,044	53,894	150
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>123,358</u>	<u>123,358</u>	<u>122,909</u>	<u>449</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(1,914)</u>	<u>(1,914)</u>	<u>(1,665)</u>	<u>249</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>57,876</u>	<u>59,284</u>	<u>59,284</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 55,962</u>	<u>\$ 57,370</u>	<u>\$ 57,619</u>	<u>\$ 249</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND
NO. 1 2018 ISSUE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 11-2

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ 311,343	\$ 311,343	\$ 328,326	\$ 16,983
Sales and use	30,000	30,000	30,000	-
Interest earnings	200	650	2,758	2,108
	<u>341,543</u>	<u>341,993</u>	<u>361,084</u>	<u>19,091</u>
TOTAL REVENUES				
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	12,904	12,904	13,962	(1,058)
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	75,000	75,000	75,000	-
Interest and bank charges	138,267	138,267	136,184	2,083
	<u>226,171</u>	<u>226,171</u>	<u>225,146</u>	<u>1,025</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES				
	<u>115,372</u>	<u>115,822</u>	<u>135,938</u>	<u>20,116</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING				
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING				
	<u>\$ 115,372</u>	<u>\$ 115,822</u>	<u>\$ 135,938</u>	<u>\$ 20,116</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND
NO. 2 2012 & 2013 ISSUE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 11-3

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ 1,004,328	\$ 1,004,328	\$ 1,001,113	\$ (3,215)
Interest earnings	5,000	5,000	57,806	52,806
	<u>1,009,328</u>	<u>1,009,328</u>	<u>1,058,919</u>	<u>49,591</u>
TOTAL REVENUES				
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	43,104	43,104	41,263	1,841
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	835,000	835,000	835,000	-
Interest and bank charges	136,549	136,549	134,749	1,800
	<u>1,014,653</u>	<u>1,014,653</u>	<u>1,011,012</u>	<u>3,641</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES				
	<u>(5,325)</u>	<u>(5,325)</u>	<u>47,907</u>	<u>53,232</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING				
	<u>392,081</u>	<u>459,213</u>	<u>459,213</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING				
	<u>\$ 386,756</u>	<u>\$ 453,888</u>	<u>\$ 507,120</u>	<u>\$ 53,232</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND
NO. 2 2010 & 2017 ISSUE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 11-4

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 636,380	\$ 636,380	\$ 636,381	\$ 1
Interest earnings	100	100	1,368	1,268
	<u>636,480</u>	<u>636,480</u>	<u>637,749</u>	<u>1,269</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>636,480</u>	<u>636,480</u>	<u>637,749</u>	<u>1,269</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	9,546	9,546	7,973	1,573
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	460,000	460,000	460,000	-
Interest and bank charges	178,180	178,180	177,280	900
	<u>647,726</u>	<u>647,726</u>	<u>645,253</u>	<u>2,473</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>647,726</u>	<u>647,726</u>	<u>645,253</u>	<u>2,473</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(11,246)</u>	<u>(11,246)</u>	<u>(7,504)</u>	<u>3,742</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>296,613</u>	<u>374,350</u>	<u>374,350</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 285,367</u>	<u>\$ 363,104</u>	<u>\$ 366,846</u>	<u>\$ 3,742</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND
NO. 2 2012 ISSUE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 11-5

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 1,019,544	\$ 1,019,544	\$ 1,019,544	\$ -
Interest earnings	3,300	3,300	12,769	9,469
	<u>1,022,844</u>	<u>1,022,844</u>	<u>1,032,313</u>	<u>9,469</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>1,022,844</u>	<u>1,022,844</u>	<u>1,032,313</u>	<u>9,469</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	15,293	15,293	12,773	2,520
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	645,000	645,000	645,000	-
Interest and bank charges	373,044	373,044	372,544	500
	<u>1,033,337</u>	<u>1,033,337</u>	<u>1,030,317</u>	<u>3,020</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>1,033,337</u>	<u>1,033,337</u>	<u>1,030,317</u>	<u>3,020</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(10,493)</u>	<u>(10,493)</u>	<u>1,996</u>	<u>12,489</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>1,034,302</u>	<u>1,039,411</u>	<u>1,039,411</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 1,023,809</u>	<u>\$ 1,028,918</u>	<u>\$ 1,041,407</u>	<u>\$ 12,489</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND
NO. 3 2015 ISSUE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 11-6

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 120,944	\$ 120,944	\$ 120,945	\$ 1
Interest earnings	100	100	288	188
	<u>121,044</u>	<u>121,044</u>	<u>121,233</u>	<u>189</u>
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>121,044</u>	<u>121,044</u>	<u>121,233</u>	<u>189</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	1,814	1,814	1,515	299
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	67,500	67,500	67,500	-
Interest and bank charges	54,344	54,344	53,894	450
	<u>123,658</u>	<u>123,658</u>	<u>122,909</u>	<u>749</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>123,658</u>	<u>123,658</u>	<u>122,909</u>	<u>749</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(2,614)</u>	<u>(2,614)</u>	<u>(1,676)</u>	<u>938</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>57,179</u>	<u>59,262</u>	<u>59,262</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 54,565</u>	<u>\$ 56,648</u>	<u>\$ 57,586</u>	<u>\$ 938</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR DEBT SERVICE FUND
NO. 4 2015 & 2016 ISSUE**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 11-7

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Ad valorem	\$ 820,934	\$ 820,934	\$ 784,190	\$ (36,744)
Sales and use	384,084	384,084	384,085	1
Interest earnings	2,500	2,500	60,873	58,373
	<u>1,207,518</u>	<u>1,207,518</u>	<u>1,229,148</u>	<u>21,630</u>
TOTAL REVENUES				
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	39,166	39,166	37,096	2,070
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	790,000	790,000	790,000	-
Interest and bank charges	396,484	396,484	396,684	(200)
	<u>1,225,650</u>	<u>1,225,650</u>	<u>1,223,780</u>	<u>1,870</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES				
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES				
	<u>(18,132)</u>	<u>(18,132)</u>	<u>5,368</u>	<u>23,500</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING				
	<u>567,219</u>	<u>581,617</u>	<u>581,617</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING				
	<u>\$ 549,087</u>	<u>\$ 563,485</u>	<u>\$ 586,985</u>	<u>\$ 23,500</u>

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds**

SCHOOL DISTRICTS NO. 1, NO. 3 AND NO. 5: To account for financial resources to acquire, construct, and improve public school facilities in the respective districts.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
Combining Balance Sheet
June 30, 2019

Exhibit 12

	SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1	SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3	SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 5	TOTAL
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 3,984,488	\$ 2,241,465	\$ 101,106	\$ 6,327,059
Receivables	48,935	33,974	-	82,909
TOTAL ASSETS	4,033,423	2,275,439	101,106	6,409,968
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts, salaries and other payables	228,320	62,930	-	291,250
TOTAL LIABILITIES	228,320	62,930	-	291,250
FUND BALANCES:				
Committed	3,805,103	2,212,509	101,106	6,118,718
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	3,805,103	2,212,509	101,106	6,118,718
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	\$ 4,033,423	\$ 2,275,439	\$ 101,106	\$ 6,409,968

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
and Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 13

	SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1	SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3	SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 5	TOTAL
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 484,552	\$ 320,227	\$ -	\$ 804,779
Interest earnings	66,606	38,150	309	105,065
TOTAL REVENUES	551,158	358,377	309	909,844
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	6,071	4,012	-	10,083
Plant services	328,193	42,491	-	370,684
Capital outlay	2,597,576	62,720	-	2,660,296
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,931,840	109,223	-	3,041,063
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	(2,380,682)	249,154	309	(2,131,219)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	1,149,500	798,000	-	1,947,500
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	1,149,500	798,000	-	1,947,500
Net Change in Fund Balances	(1,231,182)	1,047,154	309	(183,719)
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	5,036,285	1,165,355	100,797	6,302,437
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$ 3,805,103	\$ 2,212,509	\$ 101,106	\$ 6,118,718

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
PARISHWIDE CAPITAL PROJECT
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 14-1

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 210,000	\$ 240,000	\$ 276,422	\$ 36,422
Interest earnings	14,000	14,000	217,684	203,684
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>224,000</u>	<u>254,000</u>	<u>494,106</u>	<u>240,106</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	3,150	3,600	3,463	137
Plant services	-	-	32	(32)
Capital outlay	500	533	-	533
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>3,650</u>	<u>4,133</u>	<u>3,495</u>	<u>638</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>220,350</u>	<u>249,867</u>	<u>490,611</u>	<u>240,744</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	-	500,000	500,000
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	220,350	249,867	990,611	740,744
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>11,021,912</u>	<u>11,120,515</u>	<u>11,120,515</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 11,242,262</u>	<u>\$ 11,370,382</u>	<u>\$ 12,111,126</u>	<u>\$ 740,744</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 1**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 14-2

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 383,716	\$ 400,816	\$ 484,552	\$ 83,736
Interest earnings	5,252	5,252	66,606	61,354
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>388,968</u>	<u>406,068</u>	<u>551,158</u>	<u>145,090</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	5,756	6,013	6,071	(58)
Plant services	-	-	328,193	(328,193)
Capital outlay	<u>2,554,825</u>	<u>2,981,932</u>	<u>2,597,576</u>	<u>384,356</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>2,560,581</u>	<u>2,987,945</u>	<u>2,931,840</u>	<u>56,105</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>(2,171,613)</u>	<u>(2,581,877)</u>	<u>(2,380,682)</u>	<u>201,195</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,149,500</u>	<u>1,149,500</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,149,500</u>	<u>1,149,500</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(2,171,613)	(2,581,877)	(1,231,182)	1,350,695
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>4,215,452</u>	<u>5,036,285</u>	<u>5,036,285</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 2,043,839</u>	<u>\$ 2,454,408</u>	<u>\$ 3,805,103</u>	<u>\$ 1,350,695</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 2**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 14-3

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 323,116	\$ 628,636	\$ 975,344	\$ 346,708
Interest earnings	6,500	6,500	37,972	31,472
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>329,616</u>	<u>635,136</u>	<u>1,013,316</u>	<u>378,180</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	4,847	9,430	12,219	(2,789)
Plant services	-	-	8,726	(8,726)
Capital outlay	<u>276,310</u>	<u>624,836</u>	<u>289,614</u>	<u>335,222</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>281,157</u>	<u>634,266</u>	<u>310,559</u>	<u>323,707</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>48,459</u>	<u>870</u>	<u>702,757</u>	<u>701,887</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,759,500</u>	<u>4,759,500</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,759,500</u>	<u>4,759,500</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	48,459	870	5,462,257	5,461,387
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>4,095,806</u>	<u>6,687,749</u>	<u>6,687,749</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 4,144,265</u>	<u>\$ 6,688,619</u>	<u>\$ 12,150,006</u>	<u>\$ 5,461,387</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 3**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 14-4

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 194,266	\$ 262,096	\$ 320,227	\$ 58,131
Interest earnings	3,200	3,200	38,150	34,950
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>197,466</u>	<u>265,296</u>	<u>358,377</u>	<u>93,081</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	2,914	3,932	4,012	(80)
Plant services	-	-	42,491	(42,491)
Capital outlay	<u>72,240</u>	<u>434,987</u>	<u>62,720</u>	<u>372,267</u>
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>75,154</u>	<u>438,919</u>	<u>109,223</u>	<u>329,696</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>122,312</u>	<u>(173,623)</u>	<u>249,154</u>	<u>422,777</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>798,000</u>	<u>798,000</u>
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>798,000</u>	<u>798,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	122,312	(173,623)	1,047,154	1,220,777
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>685,168</u>	<u>1,165,355</u>	<u>1,165,355</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 807,480</u>	<u>\$ 991,732</u>	<u>\$ 2,212,509</u>	<u>\$ 1,220,777</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 4**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 14-5

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Taxes:				
Sales and use	\$ 777,006	\$ 956,556	\$ 1,160,014	\$ 203,458
Interest earnings	7,319	7,319	61,718	54,399
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>784,325</u>	<u>963,875</u>	<u>1,221,732</u>	<u>257,857</u>
EXPENDITURES				
Current:				
Support services:				
General administration	11,655	14,349	14,533	(184)
Plant services	-	-	166,441	(166,441)
Capital outlay	500	1,214,979	706,962	508,017
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	<u>12,155</u>	<u>1,229,328</u>	<u>887,936</u>	<u>341,392</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>772,170</u>	<u>(265,453)</u>	<u>333,796</u>	<u>599,249</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Transfers in	-	-	2,793,000	2,793,000
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,793,000</u>	<u>2,793,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	772,170	(265,453)	3,126,796	3,392,249
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>4,986,133</u>	<u>6,658,733</u>	<u>6,658,733</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u>\$ 5,758,303</u>	<u>\$ 6,393,280</u>	<u>\$ 9,785,529</u>	<u>\$ 3,392,249</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**NONMAJOR CAPITAL PROJECT FUND
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 5**

**Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 14-6

	<u>ORIGINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>FINAL BUDGET</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u>	<u>VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET</u>
REVENUES				
Local sources:				
Interest earnings	\$ 400	\$ 400	\$ 309	\$ (91)
TOTAL REVENUES	<u>400</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>309</u>	<u>(91)</u>
EXCESS (Deficiency) OF REVENUES OVER EXPENDITURES	<u>400</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>309</u>	<u>(91)</u>
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING	<u>100,279</u>	<u>100,797</u>	<u>100,797</u>	<u>-</u>
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	<u><u>\$ 100,679</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 101,197</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 101,106</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (91)</u></u>

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana
Internal Service Funds**

GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE: To recover over a period of time the total cost of providing group dental insurance to School Board employees and retirees.

GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE: To recover over a period of time the total cost of providing group medical insurance to School Board employees and retirees.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE: To recover over a period of time the total cost of providing workers' compensation insurance to School Board employees who are injured on the job.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Combining Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 15

	<u>GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE</u>	<u>GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE</u>	<u>WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
ASSETS				
CURRENT ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 341,390	\$ 7,205,884	\$ 1,425,464	\$ 8,972,738
Investments	-	1,067,814	100,004	1,167,818
Receivables	-	71,725	9	71,734
Prepaid items	-	658,446	-	658,446
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	<u>341,390</u>	<u>9,003,869</u>	<u>1,525,477</u>	<u>10,870,736</u>
LIABILITIES				
CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	42,945	3,780,315	4,172	3,827,432
Interfund payables	-	-	3,933	3,933
Claims payable	-	150,000	-	150,000
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	<u>42,945</u>	<u>3,930,315</u>	<u>8,105</u>	<u>3,981,365</u>
NON CURRENT LIABILITIES				
Medical claims payable	-	2,978,447	-	2,978,447
Dental claims payable	173,921	-	-	173,921
Worker's compensation payable	-	-	268,386	268,386
TOTAL NON CURRENT LIABILITIES	<u>173,921</u>	<u>2,978,447</u>	<u>268,386</u>	<u>3,420,754</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>216,866</u>	<u>6,908,762</u>	<u>276,491</u>	<u>7,402,119</u>
NET POSITION				
Unrestricted	<u>\$ 124,524</u>	<u>\$ 2,095,107</u>	<u>\$ 1,248,986</u>	<u>\$ 3,468,617</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses,
and Changes in Fund Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Exhibit 16

	GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE	TOTAL
OPERATING REVENUE				
Medical premiums	\$ -	\$ 15,503,930	\$ -	\$ 15,503,930
Dental premiums	788,920	-	-	788,920
Worker's compensation premiums	-	-	150,322	150,322
Medicare subsidy	-	74,418	-	74,418
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	788,920	15,578,348	150,322	16,517,590
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Claims	751,123	14,684,381	179,749	15,615,253
Administration	37,550	518,670	30,078	586,298
Insurance	-	622,813	51,053	673,866
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	788,673	15,825,864	260,880	16,875,417
Operating income (loss)	247	(247,516)	(110,558)	(357,827)
NON OPERATING REVENUES/EXPENSES				
Earnings on investments	6,808	163,050	30,394	200,252
Change in Net Position	7,055	(84,466)	(80,164)	(157,575)
NET POSITION - BEGINNING	117,469	2,179,573	1,329,150	3,626,192
NET POSITION - ENDING	\$ 124,524	\$ 2,095,107	\$ 1,248,986	\$ 3,468,617

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

PROPRIETARY FUND TYPE - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Combining Statement of Cash Flows

For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Exhibit 17

	<u>GROUP DENTAL INSURANCE</u>	<u>GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE</u>	<u>WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
CASH FLOW (USES) FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Premiums received	\$ 788,920	\$ 15,755,711	\$ 151,048	\$ 16,695,679
Administrative fees paid	(98,705)	(518,670)	(30,078)	(647,453)
Premiums paid	-	(670,723)	(51,053)	(721,776)
Claims paid	(738,628)	(14,804,713)	(138,809)	(15,682,150)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(48,413)</u>	<u>(238,395)</u>	<u>(68,892)</u>	<u>(355,700)</u>
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Earnings on investments	6,808	163,050	30,394	200,252
Purchase of investments	-	(26,450)	1	(26,449)
Net cash provided (used) for investing activities	<u>6,808</u>	<u>136,600</u>	<u>30,395</u>	<u>173,803</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(41,605)	(101,795)	(38,497)	(181,897)
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING	<u>382,995</u>	<u>7,307,679</u>	<u>1,463,961</u>	<u>9,154,635</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - ENDING	<u>341,390</u>	<u>7,205,884</u>	<u>1,425,464</u>	<u>8,972,738</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED (USED) BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES				
Operating (loss)	247	(247,516)	(110,558)	(357,827)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
(Increase) decrease in receivables	-	177,363	726	178,089
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	-	(47,910)	-	(47,910)
Increase (decrease) in accounts and claims payable	(48,660)	(120,332)	40,940	(128,052)
Net cash provided by (used) for operating activities	<u>\$ (48,413)</u>	<u>\$ (238,395)</u>	<u>\$ (68,892)</u>	<u>\$ (355,700)</u>

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

SCHOOL ACTIVITIES AGENCY FUND: The activities of the various individual school accounts are accounted for in the school activities agency fund. While the accounts are under the supervision of the School Board, they belong to the individual schools or their student bodies and are not available for use by the School Board.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

**SCHOOL ACTIVITIES AGENCY FUND
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Exhibit 18

	<u>Balance July 01, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance June 30, 2019</u>
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 711,311	\$ 2,194,270	\$ 2,243,220	\$ 662,361
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>711,311</u>	<u>2,194,270</u>	<u>2,243,220</u>	<u>662,361</u>
LIABILITIES				
Deposits due others	<u>711,311</u>	<u>2,194,270</u>	<u>2,243,220</u>	<u>662,361</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 711,311</u>	<u>\$ 2,194,270</u>	<u>\$ 2,243,220</u>	<u>\$ 662,361</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
SCHOOL ACTIVITIES AGENCY FUND
Schedule of Changes in Deposits Due Others
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Exhibit 19

<u>SCHOOLS AND PROGRAMS</u>	<u>July 01, 2018</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>June 30, 2019</u>
Logansport High School	\$ 121,901	\$ 455,376	\$ 495,601	\$ 81,676
Mansfield Elementary School	17,416	91,706	91,771	17,351
Mansfield Middle School	34,502	89,208	82,742	40,968
Mansfield High School	22,745	273,802	285,604	10,943
North DeSoto Lower Elementary School	31,436	79,551	79,175	31,812
North DeSoto Upper Elementary School	30,767	86,341	86,623	30,485
North DeSoto Middle School	145,665	228,993	227,489	147,169
North DeSoto High School	241,453	666,335	668,494	239,294
Stanley High School	51,850	219,841	222,595	49,096
*DeSoto Schools' Grace House	<u>13,576</u>	<u>3,117</u>	<u>3,126</u>	<u>13,567</u>
Total	<u>\$ 711,311</u>	<u>\$ 2,194,270</u>	<u>\$ 2,243,220</u>	<u>\$ 662,361</u>

*DeSoto Schools' Grace House is a program and is not considered to be a school.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

Exhibit 20

**Schedule of Compensation Paid Board Members
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

The schedule of compensation paid School Board members is in compliance with House Concurrent Resolution No. 54 of the 1979 Session of the Louisiana Legislature. Compensation of the School Board members is included in the general administrative expenditures of the general fund. In accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 17:56, the School Board members have elected the monthly payment method of compensation. Under this method, each member of the School Board receives \$800 per month. The president receives an additional \$100 per month for performing the duties of the president, while the three members of the budget/finance committee (Executive Committee) receive an additional \$50 per month.

<u>Board Member</u>	<u>District</u>	<u>Compensation</u>
Mr. Bobby Boyd	10	\$ 10,200
Mr. Thomas "Tommy" Craig, Jr.	9	9,900
Mr. Jeffrey "Jeff" Dillard	3	9,600
Mr. Donald "Donnie" Dufour	4	9,900
Mr. Dudley Glenn	1	10,500
Dr. Robert "Neil" Henderson	2	9,600
Mr. James "Coday" Johnston	6	9,600
Mr. L.J. Mayweather, Jr.	11	9,900
Mr. Dale Morvan	7	9,900
Mr. Larry "Mark" Ross	8	9,600
Ms. Alice Thomas	5	<u>9,900</u>
Total		<u>\$108,600</u>

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

Exhibit 21

**Schedule of Compensation, Benefits, and Other Payments to Superintendent
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Agency Head: Clay Corley, Superintendent

Purpose	Amount
Salary	\$ 167,000
Benefits-Retirement	44,589
Benefits - Insurance	11,658
Car allowance	9,600
Reimbursements-Travel	<u>12,603</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 245,450</u></u>

STATISTICAL SECTION

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Statistical Section
Contents**

	<u>Table Number</u>	<u>Page Number</u>
Financial Trends		
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School Board's financial performance and well being has changed over time.		
Net Position by Component	1	181
Changes in Net Position	2	182
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	183
Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	4	184
Revenue Capacity		
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School Board's most significant local revenue sources, property tax and sales tax.		
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	5	185
Overlapping Governments	6	186
Principal Property Taxpayers	7	187
Property Tax Levies and Collections	8	188
Sales and Use Tax Rates and Collections - All Governments	9	189
Debt Capacity		
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School Board's current levels of outstanding debt and the School Board's ability to issue debt in the future.		
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	10	190
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	11	191
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	12	192
Legal Debt Margin Information	13	193
(continued)		

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Statistical Section
Contents**

Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School Board's financial activities take place.

Demographic and Economic Statistics	14	194
Principal Employers	15	195

Operating Information

These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the School Board's financial report relates to the services the School Board provides and the activities it performs.

School Building Information	16	196
School Personnel	17	197
Operating Statistics	18	198

Other Information

Schedule of Insurance in Force	19	199
--------------------------------	----	-----

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the relevant year.

(concluded)

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD

Mansfield, Louisiana

Net Position by Component

Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019

(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Governmental Activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 42,351,067	\$ 52,187,331	\$ 59,372,145	\$ 59,346,917	\$ 58,289,603	\$ 58,525,595	\$ 59,336,119	\$ 60,832,940	\$ 62,593,727	\$ 62,429,257
Restricted	36,577,690	5,361,510	4,838,689	3,480,327	3,751,263	3,589,096	3,941,919	4,171,514	5,824,404	6,062,948
Unrestricted	20,033,312	74,570,720	61,630,584	54,355,580	55,534,962	(41,549,431)	(37,666,096)	(112,383,805)	(86,313,914)	(61,875,685)
Total governmental activities net assets/position	<u>\$ 98,962,069</u>	<u>\$ 132,119,561</u>	<u>\$ 125,841,418</u>	<u>\$ 117,182,824</u>	<u>\$ 117,575,828</u>	<u>\$ 20,565,260</u>	<u>\$ 25,611,942</u>	<u>\$ (47,379,351)</u>	<u>\$ (17,895,783)</u>	<u>\$ 6,616,520</u>

Notes:

GASB Statement No. 63 was implemented for the year ended 6/30/2013. The statement changed the term net assets to net position.

GASB Statements No. 68 and 71 were implemented for the year ended 6/30/15. Beginning net position was decreased by \$103,986,229 as result of the implementation.

GASB Statement No. 75 was implemented for the year ended 6/30/2017. Beginning net position was decreased by \$75,325,663 as a result of the implementation.

Table 2

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Changes in Net Position
Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Expenses										
Instruction:										
Regular programs	\$ 25,478,383	\$ 31,478,048	\$ 35,268,039	\$ 32,487,281	\$ 31,048,527	\$ 28,593,599	\$ 26,510,979	\$ 29,210,312	\$ 25,038,634	\$ 25,952,120
Special programs	19,443,872	23,113,551	23,352,366	20,320,465	19,646,225	18,691,865	17,122,405	16,424,279	14,185,395	6,048,097
Adult/continuing education	149,490	8,770	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Instructional programs										9,029,710
Support services:										
Pupil support services	3,196,266	4,099,771	5,267,441	4,650,927	4,346,674	4,250,288	4,191,702	4,303,240	3,478,897	3,704,178
Instructional staff support	4,388,127	5,058,454	4,863,102	4,371,112	3,761,154	3,340,315	3,547,108	3,034,598	2,321,314	2,984,932
General administration	2,082,881	2,308,525	2,965,378	3,505,678	2,849,258	3,021,091	2,718,378	2,771,476	2,628,171	2,717,286
School administration	4,307,502	5,388,183	5,417,468	4,786,840	4,211,696	3,918,894	3,795,062	3,841,795	3,236,273	3,576,753
Business services	1,206,676	1,613,261	1,661,215	1,453,055	1,377,371	1,302,537	1,222,457	1,191,003	1,008,263	1,098,787
Plant services	9,749,430	9,308,603	10,639,508	7,819,247	7,465,439	8,395,490	7,976,973	7,504,406	7,127,886	7,148,124
Student transportation services	5,454,720	6,429,010	7,150,936	5,815,375	6,061,589	5,489,143	5,030,618	5,494,783	4,875,716	5,359,093
Central services	290,632	351,811	453,419	381,144	420,421	395,696	461,109	476,871	412,483	375,543
Food services	4,022,065	4,892,492	5,664,489	5,429,639	5,185,953	5,080,458	4,681,698	4,758,603	4,435,513	4,594,726
Interest on long-term debt	1,457,915	1,642,961	2,070,437	1,899,177	1,724,519	1,736,426	1,414,016	1,450,092	1,398,874	1,292,767
Total expenses	<u>81,227,959</u>	<u>95,693,440</u>	<u>104,773,798</u>	<u>92,919,940</u>	<u>88,098,826</u>	<u>84,215,802</u>	<u>78,672,505</u>	<u>80,461,458</u>	<u>70,147,419</u>	<u>73,882,116</u>
Program Revenues										
Charges for services:										
Food Service Operations	348,525	336,417	353,944	331,244	278,292	254,396	220,843	33,241	30,807	28,308
Operating Grants and Contributions	10,582,869	9,282,812	9,725,739	9,629,581	10,353,475	9,285,131	8,927,139	7,970,352	8,909,514	10,218,306
Capital Grants and Contributions	10,578	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total program revenues	<u>10,941,972</u>	<u>9,619,229</u>	<u>10,079,683</u>	<u>9,960,825</u>	<u>10,631,767</u>	<u>9,539,527</u>	<u>9,147,982</u>	<u>8,003,593</u>	<u>8,940,321</u>	<u>10,246,614</u>
Net (Expense) / Revenue	<u>(70,285,987)</u>	<u>(86,074,211)</u>	<u>(94,694,115)</u>	<u>(82,959,115)</u>	<u>(77,467,059)</u>	<u>(74,676,275)</u>	<u>(69,524,523)</u>	<u>(72,457,865)</u>	<u>(61,207,098)</u>	<u>(63,635,502)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets										
Taxes										
Ad valorem taxes levied for general purposes	17,621,599	18,407,215	26,537,124	38,352,971	40,172,821	42,441,591	40,708,273	38,800,035	40,623,622	40,036,751
Ad valorem taxes levied for debt service purposes	3,197,010	3,234,949	1,240,862	1,739,632	1,835,433	1,934,970	1,670,014	1,605,975	1,884,253	2,113,629
Sales taxes levied for capital improvements	19,565,500	29,433,938	3,590,603	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales taxes levied for salaries, benefits and general purposes	34,532,412	43,652,840	44,568,581	21,954,012	23,417,957	22,700,000	17,435,825	20,073,391	31,166,849	27,642,275
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	22,434,720	21,106,462	10,851,557	11,145,435	11,215,820	13,497,980	13,146,531	13,220,321	15,121,566	15,086,310
Interest and investment earnings	360,648	412,402	353,014	293,366	296,147	179,434	275,721	240,710	597,746	1,719,175
Miscellaneous	6,692,883	2,983,897	1,274,231	815,105	921,885	897,961	1,334,841	851,803	1,296,630	1,549,665
Total	<u>104,404,772</u>	<u>119,231,703</u>	<u>88,415,972</u>	<u>74,300,521</u>	<u>77,860,063</u>	<u>81,651,936</u>	<u>74,571,205</u>	<u>74,792,235</u>	<u>90,690,666</u>	<u>88,147,805</u>
Change in Net Assets/Position	<u>\$ 34,118,785</u>	<u>\$ 33,157,492</u>	<u>\$ (6,278,143)</u>	<u>\$ (8,658,594)</u>	<u>\$ 393,004</u>	<u>\$ 6,975,661</u>	<u>\$ 5,046,682</u>	<u>\$ 2,334,370</u>	<u>\$ 29,483,568</u>	<u>\$ 24,512,303</u>

Table 3

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
General Fund										
Unreserved	\$ 11,705,134	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Committed	0	5,359,185	7,378,020	8,332,985	9,600,000	9,600,000	9,600,000	9,600,000	9,600,000	9,600,000
Unassigned	0	8,795,733	4,732,383	3,823,067	3,394,492	3,474,669	3,584,114	3,952,607	4,030,098	4,962,207
Total general fund	<u>11,705,134</u>	<u>14,154,918</u>	<u>12,110,403</u>	<u>12,156,052</u>	<u>12,994,492</u>	<u>13,074,669</u>	<u>13,184,114</u>	<u>13,552,607</u>	<u>13,630,098</u>	<u>14,562,207</u>
All Other Governmental Funds										
Reserved	2,064,802	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unreserved, reported in:										
Special revenue funds	6,653,495	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital projects funds	29,786,056	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nonspendable	0	29,202	44,428	46,550	71,548	63,917	74,535	96,793	75,066	63,004
Restricted	0	5,332,308	4,794,261	3,433,777	3,679,715	3,525,179	6,873,105	4,471,156	6,191,562	6,397,644
Committed	0	44,540,001	48,645,926	38,081,573	34,481,669	35,381,377	31,028,128	29,455,669	42,935,550	52,720,267
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$ 38,504,353</u>	<u>\$ 49,901,511</u>	<u>\$ 53,484,615</u>	<u>\$ 41,561,900</u>	<u>\$ 38,232,932</u>	<u>\$ 38,970,473</u>	<u>\$ 37,975,768</u>	<u>\$ 34,023,618</u>	<u>\$ 49,202,178</u>	<u>\$ 59,180,915</u>

Notes: GASB Statement No. 54 was implemented for the year ended June 30, 2011.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Revenues										
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 20,818,609	\$ 21,642,164	\$ 27,777,986	\$ 40,092,603	\$ 42,008,254	\$ 44,376,561	\$ 42,378,287	\$ 40,406,010	\$ 42,507,875	\$ 42,150,380
Sales & use taxes	54,097,912	73,086,778	48,159,184	21,954,012	23,417,957	22,700,000	17,435,825	20,073,391	31,166,849	27,642,275
Investment Earning	318,142	397,192	346,615	279,506	277,887	159,804	237,392	188,217	482,838	1,518,923
Food Service										28,308
Other Revenues	7,058,802	3,500,532	1,791,341	1,187,086	1,406,495	1,223,028	1,757,754	993,248	1,731,622	1,549,665
Total revenues from local sources	82,293,465	98,626,666	78,075,126	63,513,207	67,110,593	68,459,393	61,809,258	61,660,866	75,889,184	72,889,551
Revenue from state sources:										
Equalization	22,094,768	19,965,412	10,471,365	10,823,969	10,880,732	13,157,834	12,687,512	12,811,639	14,786,743	14,747,901
Other	2,075,354	1,137,543	835,171	947,804	1,282,903	1,380,702	1,082,506	1,073,553	916,909	934,787
Total revenue from state sources	24,170,122	21,102,955	11,306,536	11,771,773	12,163,635	14,538,536	13,770,018	13,885,192	15,703,652	15,682,688
Revenue from federal sources	8,858,045	9,286,319	9,270,760	9,003,243	9,405,660	8,244,575	8,303,652	7,305,481	8,327,428	9,621,928
Total Revenues	115,321,632	129,015,940	98,652,422	84,288,223	88,679,888	91,242,504	83,882,928	82,851,539	99,920,264	98,194,167
Expenditures:										
Current:										
Instruction services	50,891,084	53,297,703	53,749,647	48,213,547	45,670,733	45,030,441	44,804,546	42,808,164	45,239,608	44,603,245
Pupil support services	3,532,844	3,931,865	5,107,524	4,574,810	4,212,507	4,388,334	4,730,884	4,451,481	4,328,028	4,520,484
Instructional staff support	5,265,600	5,199,099	4,594,788	4,170,327	3,647,161	3,382,963	3,852,973	3,260,797	3,052,623	3,474,480
General administration	2,325,879	2,329,659	2,852,984	3,183,989	2,848,563	2,953,765	2,849,900	2,804,125	2,855,637	2,904,694
School administration	5,015,925	5,530,332	5,066,873	4,443,840	3,879,268	3,875,744	3,930,526	3,984,290	4,185,795	4,163,678
Business services	1,431,658	1,592,058	1,511,259	1,360,437	1,319,345	1,317,277	1,372,612	1,273,513	1,360,122	1,336,816
Plant services	10,504,160	8,301,223	8,500,347	7,449,282	7,294,186	7,471,322	8,500,591	7,783,258	7,846,292	7,496,010
Student transportation services	6,734,565	6,737,076	7,340,024	5,750,750	5,472,337	6,011,735	5,251,518	5,557,563	5,675,294	5,446,344
Food service	4,268,497	4,889,795	5,054,362	4,827,576	4,647,045	4,711,327	4,656,502	4,563,219	4,651,976	4,464,334
Central services	335,505	347,032	435,279	378,422	412,911	418,748	442,352	479,651	486,371	449,550
Capital Outlay	14,189,973	19,624,082	14,366,680	7,407,160	7,578,778	5,731,322	3,557,678	7,341,182	4,908,307	4,158,457
Debt service:										
Interest	1,442,518	1,646,074	1,672,345	1,913,579	1,767,582	1,829,906	1,361,414	1,446,301	1,227,115	1,325,229
Principal	1,407,000	1,743,000	1,810,000	2,455,000	2,270,000	2,355,000	2,675,000	2,770,000	2,765,000	2,940,000
Bond issuance costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	202,070	78,081	82,045	0
Total Expenditures	107,345,208	115,168,998	112,062,112	96,128,719	91,020,416	89,477,884	88,188,566	88,601,625	88,664,213	87,283,321
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	7,976,424	13,846,942	(13,409,690)	(11,840,496)	(2,340,528)	1,764,620	(4,305,638)	(5,750,086)	11,256,051	10,910,846
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Proceeds from borrowing	9,052,782	0	15,348,279	0	0	0	3,500,000	0	4,000,000	0
Proceeds from refunding	0	0	5,190,000	3,585,000	0	8,190,000	6,390,000	6,065,000	0	0
Payments to escrow agent	0	0	(5,190,000)	(3,621,570)	0	(8,136,902)	(7,195,402)	(6,075,846)	0	0
Premium on bonds issued	0	0	0	0	0	0	825,780	0	0	0
Sale of Surplus Property	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25,878	0	0
Transfers in	3,109,966	438,080	1,970,660	9,646,120	1,482,279	4,370,619	392,004	9,301,872	9,283,937	10,375,939
Transfers out	(3,109,966)	(438,080)	(2,370,660)	(9,646,120)	(1,632,279)	(5,370,619)	(492,004)	(7,150,475)	(9,283,937)	(10,375,939)
Total other financing sources (uses)	9,052,782	0	14,948,279	(36,570)	(150,000)	(946,902)	3,420,378	2,166,429	4,000,000	0
Net change in fund balances	\$ 17,029,206	\$ 13,846,942	\$ 1,538,589	\$ (11,877,066)	\$ (2,490,528)	\$ 817,718	\$ (885,260)	\$ (3,583,657)	\$ 15,256,051	\$ 10,910,846
Debt service as a percentage										

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Real Property		Personal Property	Less: Homestead Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property						
2010	\$ 74,404,978	\$ 231,491,956	\$ 91,265,482	\$ 38,654,478	\$ 358,507,938	48.56	\$ 3,140,615,771	12.65%
2011	77,300,095	304,373,419	90,019,550	39,007,112	432,685,952	43.56	3,791,004,881	12.44%
2012	80,861,291	464,080,588	90,148,086	39,328,962	595,761,003	43.56	5,323,371,501	11.93%
2013	85,253,612	535,471,367	74,218,241	39,794,273	655,148,947	56.66	6,024,679,613	11.53%
2014	90,021,550	571,303,019	74,060,205	40,313,482	695,071,292	56.66	6,468,277,171	11.37%
2015	92,935,589	603,503,252	78,762,165	40,589,314	734,611,692	56.66	6,811,921,633	11.38%
2016	96,661,250	584,028,700	75,970,655	40,890,681	715,769,924	56.66	6,676,186,510	11.33%
2017	101,304,116	549,830,613	80,435,392	41,399,349	690,170,772	56.66	8,132,231,195	9.00%
2018	104,733,445	529,020,751	86,043,012	41,700,737	678,096,471	56.66	7,789,681,268	9.24%
2019	110,930,373	529,935,499	93,301,849	42,118,563	692,049,158	56.66	7,961,312,303	9.22%

Source: DeSoto Parish Tax Assesor Agency

Notes:

- (1) Property in the parish is reassessed every four years. Reassessments were done in the 2012 and 2016 calendar years.
 Calendar year 2012 is the June 30, 2013 fiscal year.
 Calendar year 2016 is the June 30, 2017 fiscal year
- (2) Assessed values are established by the Assessor each year on a uniform basis at the following ratios of assessed value to actual value:

10% land	15% commercial improvements
10% residential improvements	25% public service properties, excluding land
15% industrial improvements	28% agricultural class property
15% machinery	
- (3) Tax rates are per \$1,000 of assessed value.

Table 6

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
 Mansfield, Louisiana

Overlapping Governments
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	School District Direct Rate					Overlapping Rates	
	Operating Millage	Debt Service Millage				DeSoto Parish Police Jury	City of Mansfield
		No. 1	No. 2	No. 3	No. 4		
2010	48.56	0.00	9.25	1.25	17.00	17.86	16.61
2011	43.56	0.00	8.75	0.75	14.50	17.86	16.61
2012	43.56	0.00	3.00	0.00	3.00	16.88	16.61
2013	56.66	0.00	3.00	0.00	5.00	16.77	16.44
2014	56.66	0.00	3.00	0.00	5.00	16.77	16.44
2015	56.66	0.00	3.00	0.00	5.00	16.77	16.53
2016	56.66	0.00	3.00	0.00	4.00	16.77	16.71
2017	56.66	0.00	3.00	0.00	4.00	16.76	17.05
2018	56.66	0.00	3.60	0.00	4.00	16.76	17.05
2019	56.66	3.00	3.60	0.00	4.00	15.50	16.61

Source: DeSoto Parish Tax Assesor Agency

Notes:

- (1) School district debt service millage is for individual school districts.
- (2) The above schedule does not include water districts, fire districts, forestry districts, or levee
- (3) Overlapping rates are those of city and parish governments that apply to property owners within DeSoto Parish. Not all overlapping rates apply to all property owners.

Table 7

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Principal Property Taxpayers
June 30, 2019 and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	Fiscal Year 2019			Fiscal Year 2010		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
International Paper Co.	\$ 78,665,005	1	11.37 %	\$ 75,319,884	1	21.01 %
Exco Production Company	54,843,881	2	7.92	30,382,409	2	8.47
Chesapeake Operating Inc.	48,858,548	3	7.06			
Southwestern Electric LP	40,262,621	4	5.82	26,838,265	3	7.49
Cleco Power LLC	34,420,324	5	4.97	20,258,769	4	5.65
Indigo Minerals, LLC	27,305,852	6	3.95			
Louisiana Midstream Gas	27,014,305	7	3.90			
Acadian Gas Pipeline System	25,320,260	8	3.66			
Covey Park Operating, LLC	24,974,877	9	3.61			
Enterprise Gathering, LLC	23,853,024	10	3.45			
El Paso Production Co.				17,833,025	5	4.97
Crosstex Lig.LLC				4,868,660	10	1.36
Comstocl Oil & Gas				5,944,939	8	1.66
Gulf South Pipeline				10,494,380	6	2.93
Centerpoint Entergy				5,822,300	9	1.62
Coronado Energy				7,147,661	7	1.99
Totals	\$ <u>385,518,697</u>		<u>55.71 %</u>	\$ <u>204,910,292</u>		<u>57.15 %</u>

Source: DeSoto Parish Tax Assessor Agency

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections In Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2010	\$ 20,618,149	\$ 20,348,752	98.69%	\$ 51,426	\$ 20,400,178	98.94%
2011	22,188,330	21,596,738	97.33%	56,299	21,653,037	97.59%
2012	27,189,012	27,109,628	99.71%	57,330	27,166,958	99.92%
2013	38,853,245	38,826,128	99.93%	26,711	38,852,839	100.00%
2014	41,215,250	39,444,439	95.70%	1,121,286	40,565,725	98.42%
2015	43,558,046	43,523,190	99.92%	34,856	43,558,046	100.00%
2016	42,246,646	41,574,259	98.41%	672,387	42,246,646	100.00%
2017	40,756,121	39,935,409	97.99%	820,712	40,756,121	100.00%
2018	42,720,468	41,182,860	96.40%	86,104	41,268,964	96.60%
2019	41,320,809	41,320,809	100.00%	N/A	41,320,809	100.00%

Source: DeSoto Parish Sheriff (ex-officio tax collector)

N/A - Information is not yet available.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Sales and Use Tax Rates and Collections - All Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Sales and Use Tax Rates						Tax Collections					
	Parishwide			Municipalities			Parishwide			Municipalities		
	School Board	Police Jury	Law Enforcement District	Mansfield	Other	Total Rate	School Board	Police Jury	Law Enforcement District	Mansfield	Other	Total Collections
2010	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	50,637,444	20,256,897	10,121,940	2,088,200	944,490	84,048,971
2011	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	72,757,851	29,103,717	14,551,222	2,543,632	1,069,701	120,026,123
2012	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	53,414,120	21,365,989	10,675,856	2,970,180	959,529	89,385,675
2013	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	22,295,660	8,919,135	4,460,406	1,937,732	730,931	38,343,864
2014	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	23,382,299	9,353,079	4,676,747	1,687,892	684,956	39,784,973
2015	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	25,112,041	10,045,313	5,023,161	1,708,434	772,278	42,661,227
2016	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	18,196,899	7,279,426	3,640,438	1,663,241	739,325	31,519,329
2017	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	18,550,765	7,411,102	3,710,868	1,805,336	769,780	32,247,851
2018	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	31,813,965	12,142,336	6,333,873	2,203,013	956,887	53,450,074
2019	2.50%	1.00%	0.50%	1.50%	3.00%	5.00%	29,122,321	11,613,877	5,807,466	2,105,368	1,010,256	49,659,288

Notes:

- (1) Information provided by DeSoto Parish Sales and Use Tax Commission.
- (2) Total rate represents the maximum amount that may be assessed by local taxing authorities. These rates do not include the state sales and use tax rate.
- (3) The Municipalities - Other column includes 1% each for Logansport, South Mansfield, and Stonewall. New sales and use tax levies of 1% each for Grand Cane and Keatchi were effective January 1, 1997.
- (4) Sales tax collections reported by the DeSoto Sales and Use Tax Commission are on the cash basis.

Table 10

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	General Obligation Bonds	Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	Limited Tax Revenue Bonds	Certificates of Indebtedness	Total Debt Outstanding	Percentage of Personal Income	Per Capita
2010	\$ 30,205,000	\$ 23,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 940,000	\$ 40,168,000	5.34%	1,521
2011	29,055,000	0	8,730,000	640,000	38,425,000	4.75%	1,442
2012	28,225,000	15,000,000	8,450,000	325,000	52,000,000	6.72%	1,939
2013	27,175,000	14,485,000	8,528,091	0	50,188,091	6.12%	1,861
2014	25,750,000	13,950,000	8,168,038	0	47,868,038	5.00%	1,771
2015	24,890,000	13,395,000	7,847,985	0	46,132,985	4.67%	1,700
2016	23,030,000	12,815,000	11,681,539	0	47,526,539	4.73%	1,757
2017	21,350,000	12,215,000	10,510,000	0	44,075,000	4.32%	1,623
2018	24,459,538	11,838,795	10,005,962	0	46,304,295	4.48%	1,694
2019	22,075,000	10,950,000	9,345,000	0	42,370,000	4.05%	1,544

Notes:

- (1) Details regarding the School Board's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.
- (2) See the Schedule of Demographics and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data (Table 14).

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Funds	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value of Property	Per Capita
2010	\$ 30,205,000	\$ 2,036,060	\$ 28,168,940	0.90%	1,067
2011	29,055,000	3,758,781	25,296,219	0.67%	949
2012	36,675,000	2,862,210	33,812,790	0.64%	1,261
2013	35,703,091	2,523,069	33,180,022	0.55%	1,231
2014	33,918,038	2,259,581	31,658,457	0.49%	1,171
2015	32,737,985	1,894,462	30,843,523	0.45%	1,136
2016	34,711,539	1,500,206	33,211,333	0.50%	1,228
2017	21,350,000	905,915	20,444,085	0.25%	753
2018	24,459,538	1,040,830	23,418,708	0.30%	857
2019	22,075,000	1,230,043	20,844,957	0.26%	760

Notes:

- (1) Details regarding the School Board's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.
- (2) General Obligation Bonds column excludes revenue bonds.
- (3) See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data (Table 14).
- (4) Amounts available in debt service funds includes the fund balance of No. 1 2018, No. 2 2012 and 2013 issue and No. 4 2015 and 2016 issue.

The remaining debt service funds are financed primarily with sales tax proceeds.

Table 12

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of June 30, 2019

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt</u>
Debt repaid with property taxes			
City of Mansfield	6,208,980	100.00%	\$ 6,208,980
Subtotal, overlapping debt			<u>6,208,980</u>
DeSoto Parish School Board Direct Debt			<u>42,370,000</u>
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u><u>\$ 48,578,980</u></u>

Sources: Debt outstanding data extracted from annual financial report of respective governments.

Notes:

- (1) Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the School Board. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the School Board.
- (2) Various tax districts exist within DeSoto Parish that involve a small percentage of parish taxpayers. These districts' debt is not included as the amounts and impact on this schedule is not significant.
- (3) Debt outstanding includes all general bonded debt, sales tax bonds, and limited tax revenue bonds.
- (4) The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining a portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the parish boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Debt Limit	\$ 139,006,846	\$ 165,092,572	\$ 222,281,488	\$ 243,230,127	\$ 257,384,671	\$ 271,320,352	\$ 264,831,212	\$ 256,049,542	\$ 251,929,023	\$ 256,958,702
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>28,168,940</u>	<u>25,296,219</u>	<u>33,812,790</u>	<u>33,180,022</u>	<u>31,658,457</u>	<u>30,843,523</u>	<u>33,211,333</u>	<u>20,444,085</u>	<u>23,418,708</u>	<u>20,844,957</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 110,837,906</u>	<u>\$ 139,796,353</u>	<u>\$ 188,468,698</u>	<u>\$ 210,050,105</u>	<u>\$ 225,726,214</u>	<u>\$ 240,476,829</u>	<u>\$ 231,619,879</u>	<u>\$ 235,605,457</u>	<u>\$ 228,510,315</u>	<u>\$ 236,113,745</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	20.26%	15.32%	15.21%	13.64%	12.30%	11.37%	12.54%	7.98%	9.30%	8.11%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2018

Assessed value	\$ 692,049,158
Add back: exempt real property	<u>42,118,563</u>
Total assessed value	<u>734,167,721</u>
Debt limit (35% of total assessed value)	256,958,702
Debt applicable to limit:	
General Obligation bonds	22,075,000
Less: Amount set aside for repayment of general obligation debt	<u>1,230,043</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>20,844,957</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 236,113,745</u>

Source: DeSoto Parish Tax Assessor.

Notes:

(1) The debt limit is 35% of total assessed value. This percentage is in accordance with Act 103 or 1980 Regular Session of the Louisiana Legislature R.S. 39:562 (C).

Table 14

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Population	Personal Income	Per Capita Personal Income	School Enrollment	Percentage on Free & Reduced Meals	Unemployment Rate
2010	26,401	\$ 752,111,688	\$ 28,488	4,925	66.64 %	7.9 %
2011	26,656	808,156,608	30,318	4,923	65.60 %	8.9 %
2012	26,812	773,687,072	28,856	5,040	63.40 %	7.8 %
2013	26,963	820,133,571	30,417	5,249	63.60 %	8.3 %
2014	27,033	957,725,124	35,428	5,145	64.20 %	7.8 %
2015	27,142	986,910,262	36,361	5,147	65.00 %	8.1 %
2016	27,052	1,004,251,396	37,123	5,119	60.54 %	8.7 %
2017	27,149	1,020,666,655	37,595	5,169	62.50 %	7.4 %
2018	27,340	1,032,686,480	37,772	5,221	60.51 %	6.1 %
2019	27,436	1,045,256,728	38,098	5,093	60.38 %	7.1 %

Sources:

- (1) Population data obtained from U.S. counties in profile
- (2) School enrollment and free and reduced meals data obtained from Louisiana Department of Education.
- (3) Unemployment rate obtained from U. S. Department of Labor.
- (4) Personal Income data obtained from U.S. counties in profile
- (5) For the fiscal year 2017 and thereafter, all students ate for free since the School Board's CEP application was approved. The percentage of free and reduced meals represents the percentage of economically disadvantaged students in the District.

Table 15

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Principal Employers
Current Year and 2010

	2019			2010		
	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>% of Total Employment</u>	<u>Number of Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>% of Total Employment</u>
DeSoto Parish School Board	767	1	6.99%	988	1	9.51%
International Paper	720	2	6.56%	530	2	5.10%
DeSoto Regional Health System	254	3	2.31%	247	3	2.38%
DeSoto Parish Police Jury	200	4	1.82%	192	5	1.85%
Wal-mart Supercenter	138	5	1.26%	164	6	1.58%
DeSoto Sheriff Department	150	6	1.37%	103	8	0.99%
Dolet Hills Lignite Mill/Power Plant/Offices	92	7	0.84%	203	4	1.95%
Mansfield Nursing Center	120	8	1.09%			
DeSoto Retirement Rehab	100	9	0.91%			
4 G Contractors	85	10	0.77%			
Hendrix Manufacturing				72	9	0.69%
DeSoto Council on Aging				67	10	0.64%
Zachary (maintenance contractor IP)				150	7	1.44%

Source:

Human Resource Departments of: DeSoto Parish Sheriff Office, Parish School Board, Parish Police Jury, each employer listed above
Employment data obtained from U. S. Department of Labor.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

School Building Information
June 30, 2019

**Listing of Instructional Sites
(Currently in Use)**

	<u>Date Constructed</u>	<u>School District</u>	<u>Grades Taught</u>	<u>Capacity Sq. Ft.</u>	<u>Acreage</u>	<u>No. of Rated Classrooms</u>
<u>High Schools</u>						
Logansport	1992	#1	PreK-12	124,197	53.47	64
Mansfield	2009	#4	9-12	141,641	27.34	44
North DeSoto	1982	#2	9-12	151,518	37.57	45
Stanley	1991	#3	PreK-12	67,120	40.00	30
<u>Middle Schools</u>						
Mansfield Elementary/Middle	1994	#4	PreK-8	216,878	140.30	110
North DeSoto	2007	#2	6-8	86,626	41.56	42
<u>Elementary Schools</u>						
North DeSoto - Lower Elem.	1988	#2	PreK-1	65,782	53.26	43
North DeSoto - Upper Elem.	1994	#2	2-5	98,936	15.00	48
Total Instructional Sites				<u>952,698</u>	<u>408.50</u>	<u>426</u>

**Listing of Other Sites
(Currently in Use)**

	<u>Date Constructed</u>	<u>Capacity Sq. Ft.</u>	<u>Acreage</u>	<u>No. of Rated Rooms</u>
<u>Other Sites</u>				
Central Office	1956	5,287	1.13	16
Central Office Warehouse	1956	4,000	0.30	4
DeSoto Alternative Program	1998	19,507	4.20	10
Instructional Materials Center	1969	14,950	3.36	18
Maintenance Facility	2009	19,734	1.74	10
Media Center Warehouse	1981	9,200	0.25	2
Special Services Building	1981	10,020	1.15	16
Transportation/Food Service	2010	<u>14,592</u>	<u>9.00</u>	<u>18</u>
Total Other Sites		<u>97,290</u>	<u>21.13</u>	<u>94</u>

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

School Personnel
Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019

	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>
Teachers										
Less than a Bachelor's degree	4	3	1	1	1	1	3	1	2	2
Bachelor	278	274	283	271	242	249	254	225	234	240
Master	71	76	85	91	83	80	89	87	86	81
Master +30	23	22	29	23	19	17	15	12	13	14
Specialist in Education	3	3	4	3	2	2	0	1	0	0
Ph.D or Ed.D	1	2	0	1	1	1	0	1	1	1
Total	<u>380</u>	<u>380</u>	<u>402</u>	<u>390</u>	<u>348</u>	<u>350</u>	<u>361</u>	<u>327</u>	<u>336</u>	<u>338</u>
Principals & Assistants										
Bachelor	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Master	10	1	13	11	9	10	8	8	12	1
Master +30	13	14	12	11	7	7	4	4	4	12
Specialist in Education	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Ph.D or Ed.D	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Total	<u>24</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>13</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>16</u>

Source:

2009-2017 Agreed upon procedures report on performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements.

2018-2019 DeSoto Parish School Board

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Operating Statistics
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2010 through June 30, 2019

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Expenses	PreK - 12 Enrollment	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff	Pupil/ Teacher Ratio
2010	\$ 81,227,959	\$ 4,928	\$ 16,483	14.86%	380	12.97
2011	95,693,440	4,923	19,438	17.93%	380	12.96
2012	104,773,798	5,097	20,556	5.75%	402	12.68
2013	92,919,940	5,155	18,025	-12.31%	390	13.22
2014	88,098,826	5,145	17,123	-5.00%	348	14.78
2015	84,215,802	5,147	16,362	-4.44%	350	14.71
2016	78,672,505	5,119	15,369	-6.07%	361	14.18
2017	80,461,458	5,169	15,566	1.28%	327	15.81
2018	70,147,419	5,221	13,436	-13.69%	336	15.54
2019	73,882,116	5,093	14,507	7.97%	338	15.07

Source:

2009-2017 Agreed upon procedures report on performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements.
2018 DeSoto Parish School Board

Notes:

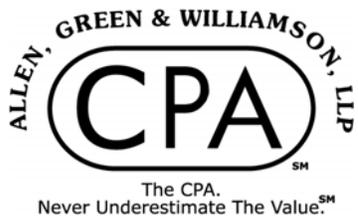
- (1) Expenses are on full accrual and is extracted from Table 2, Changes in Net Position.
- (2) Enrollment is extracted from Table 14, Demographic and Economic Statistics.
- (3) Teaching staff is extracted from Table 17, School Personnel.

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Schedule of Insurance in Force

2018-2019

Type of Coverage/ Name of Company	Policy Number	Policy Period		Details of Coverage and Coinsurance	Coverage Limits	Premium
		From	To			
Property damage Affiliated FM Ins. Co.	GS607	10/1/2018 – 10/1/2019		Blanket coverage– all property \$100,000 deductible Includes EDP Coverage Includes Auto PD Catastrophic Cov. \$100,000 deductible	\$ 180,480,166 Citizens Assess. See Below \$ 5,436,907	\$ 126,169 \$ 2,811 In Property
EDP and Musical Instruments Affiliated FM Ins. Co.	See Property	10/1/2018 – 10/1/2019		Blanket coverage – all property \$10,000 deductible	Included in Property	Included in Property
Property loss and damage Affiliated FM Ins. Co.	See Property	10/1/2018 – 10/1/2019		Boilers and electric motors \$10,000 deductible	\$ 100,000,000	Included in Property
General liability LARMA	LA110-P	10/1/2018 – 10/1/2019		All property and employees \$25,000 deductible per occur.	\$ 1,000,000 per occurrence \$3,000,000 aggregate	\$ 62,085
Cyber Beazley	W1F63F180201	10/1/2018 – 10/1/2019		Privacy Breach Response Services Computer Expert, Data,Crisis Mgmt. \$25,000 deductible per occur.	\$ 1,000,000	N/A Cost covered by pool
Auto/Fleet LARMA	LA110-P	10/1/2018 – 10/1/2019		Specified vehicles \$2,500 deductible (comprehensive) \$2,500 deductible (collision) \$5,000 Medical Payments/person Property Damage	\$ 1,000,000 liability w/ \$10,000 deductible \$50,000 per occ. \$255K Annual Agg.	\$ 146,080
Public Employees Blanket Bond Great American	GVT5544102150C	10/1/2018 – 10/1/2019		All School Board employees \$5,000 deductible	\$ 100,000	\$ 4,214
School Board Legal Liability LARMA	LA110-P	10/1/2018 – 10/1/2019		Errors and omissions coverage \$25,000 deductible	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 16,236
Worker's Compensation Safety National Casualty Co.	AGC4058995	7/1/2018 – 7/1/2019		Blanket coverage – all employees Self-insured retention \$450,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 52,408



**DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana**

**Single Audit Report
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Allen, Green & Williamson, LLP
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
MONROE, LA

DeSoto Parish School Board
Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	5-6
Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance	7-9
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	10-11
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	12
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	13-15
 OTHER INFORMATION	
Status of Prior Years Audit Findings and Questioned Costs	16-17
Corrective Action Plan for Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	18-19
Management Letter Items	20-21
Agreed Upon Procedures	23
Independent Accountant’s Report on Applying Statewide Agreed Upon Procedures	24-27
Independent Accountant’s Report on Applying BESE Agreed Upon Procedures	28-29
Schedules of Performance and Statistical Data Prepared by Management	30-31

DeSoto Parish School Board

This page intentionally left blank



ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

P. O. Box 6075

Monroe, LA 71211-6075

2441 Tower Drive

Monroe, LA 71201

Telephone: (318) 388-4422

Fax: (318) 388-4664

Toll-free: (888) 741-0205

www.allengreencpa.com

Partners: Tim Green, CPA
Amy Tynes, CPA, CFE
Aimee Buchanan, CPA
Jaunicia Bamburg, CPA, CFE
Principal: Cindy Thomason, CPA

Sandra Harper, CPA
Jennie Henry, CPA, CFE
Austin Hogue, CPA
Mallory Stone, CPA
Audit Manager: Margie Williamson, CPA

Ernest L. Allen, CPA
(Retired) 1963 - 2000

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

Board Members
DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of DeSoto Parish School Board as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 31, 2019.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School Board's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the School Board's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. We did identify a certain deficiency in internal control, described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs as item 2019-001 that we consider to be a significant deficiency.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School Board's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed an instance of noncompliance or other matters that is required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which is described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs as item 2019-002.

The School Board's Response to Findings

The School Board's response to the findings identified in our audit is described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan for Current Year Findings and Questioned Costs. The School Board's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Although the intended use of these reports may be limited, under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Office of the Louisiana Legislative Auditor as a public document.



ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

Monroe, Louisiana
October 31, 2019



ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

P. O. Box 6075

Monroe, LA 71211-6075

2441 Tower Drive

Monroe, LA 71201

Telephone: (318) 388-4422

Fax: (318) 388-4664

Toll-free: (888) 741-0205

Partners: Tim Green, CPA
Amy Tynes, CPA, CFE
Aimee Buchanan, CPA
Jaunicia Bamburg, CPA, CFE
Principal: Cindy Thomason, CPA

Sandra Harper, CPA
Jennie Henry, CPA, CFE
Austin Hogue, CPA
Mallory Stone, CPA
Audit Manager: Margie Williamson, CPA

Ernest L. Allen, CPA
(Retired) 1963 - 2000

Report on Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; and Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

Independent Auditor's Report

Board Members
DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited DeSoto Parish School Board's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the School Board's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019. The School Board's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the School Board's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the School Board's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the School Board's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the School Board complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2019.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the School Board is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the School Board's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Board's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Board, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon October 31, 2019 which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the

financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditure of federal awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Although the intended use of these reports may be limited, under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Office of the Louisiana Legislative Auditor as a public document.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Allen, Green & Williamson, LLP".

ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

Monroe, Louisiana
October 31, 2019

DeSoto Parish School Board
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

FEDERAL GRANTOR/PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/PROGRAM NAME	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Grantor No.</u>	<u>Pass-Through Expenditures</u>
CASH FEDERAL AWARDS			
United States Department of Agriculture			
Passed Through Louisiana Department of Education:			
Child Nutrition Cluster:			
Non Cash Assistance (Commodities)			
National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	\$ 231,451
Cash Assistance:			
School Breakfast Program	10.553	N/A	489,937
National School Lunch Program	10.555	N/A	1,541,268
School Snack Program	10.555	N/A	3,697
			<u>\$ 2,266,353</u>
Total United States Department of Agriculture			<u>2,266,353</u>
United States Department of Education			
Passed Through Louisiana Department of Education:			
Title I Part A, Basic Grant Program	84.010	28-19-T1-16 28-19-DSS-16	2,616,611 <u>69,262</u>
			2,685,873
Special Education Cluster:			
State Grants – Part B	84.027	28-19-BI-16 28-19-JP-16 28-19-RH-16	1,179,056 60,000 28,424
Preschool Grants	84.173	28-19-CY-16 28-19-P1-16	1,592 <u>37,411</u>
			1,306,483
Improving Teacher Quality (Title II)	84.367	28-19-50-16	331,141
Homeless Children and Youth	84.196	28-19-H1-16	14,474
JAG Pets	84.126	28-19-JSPT-16	35,500
Striving Readers	84.371	28-17-SR03-16 28-17-SR04-16 28-18-SR03-16 28-18-SR04-16 28-18-SR05-16	80,363 95,057 14,832 16,680 <u>39,057</u>
			245,989
Vocational Education Basic Grants To States	84.048	28-19-02-16	64,838

(Continued)

DeSoto Parish School Board
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

FEDERAL GRANTOR/PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/PROGRAM NAME	<u>CFDA Number</u>	<u>Grantor No.</u>	<u>Pass-Through Expenditures</u>
Title IV A SSAE	84.424	28-19-71-16	86,974
Rural Education (Title V)	84.358	28-19-RE-16	94,618
Passed Through National Institute For Excellence in Teaching			
Teacher Incentive Fund	84.374	N/A	<u>1,881,007</u>
Total United States Department of Education			<u>6,746,897</u>
 United States Department of Health and Human Services			
 Passed Through the Louisiana Department of Education:			
Payments to States for Child Care Assistance			
TANF Cluster:			
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	28-19-36-16	461,789
		28-19-JS-16	<u>419</u>
			462,208
CCDF Cluster:			
Early Childhood Community Network	93.575	28-19-CO-16	<u>13,526</u>
 Total United States Department of Health and Human Services			
			<u>475,734</u>
 United States Department of Defense			
Jr. ROTC	12.UKN	N/A	<u>132,944</u>
 TOTAL FEDERAL AWARDS			
			<u>\$ 9,621,928</u>

(Concluded)

DeSoto Parish School Board
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

NOTE 1 - BASIS OF PRESENTATION The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (the "Schedule") includes the federal award activity of DeSoto Parish School Board under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2019. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of DeSoto Parish School Board, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of DeSoto Parish School Board.

NOTE 2 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

NOTE 3 - RELATIONSHIP TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS Federal awards revenues are reported in the School Board's financial statements as follows:

Major Fund:	
General Fund	\$ 132,944
Nonmajor Fund:	
Educational Consolidation & Improvement Act - Title I	2,616,611
Improving Teacher Quality – Title II	331,141
Special Education	1,304,891
Title IV A-SSAE	86,974
Teacher Incentive	1,881,007
Jobs for America's Graduates	35,919
School Food Service	2,266,353
Carl Perkins	64,838
Early Childhood Development	476,907
Striving Readers	245,989
Homeless Assistance	14,474
Rural Education	94,618
Direct Student Services ESSA	69,262
Total	<u>\$ 9,621,928</u>

NOTE 4 - RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL FINANCIAL REPORTS Amounts reported in the accompanying schedule agree with the amounts reported in the related federal financial reports except for changes made to reflect amounts in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

NOTE 5 - MATCHING REVENUES For those funds that have matching revenues and state funding, federal expenditures were determined by deducting matching revenues from total expenditures.

NOTE 6 - NONCASH PROGRAMS The commodities received, which are noncash revenues, are valued using prices provided by the United States Department of Agriculture.

NOTE 7 - INDIRECT COST RATE DeSoto Parish School Board has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Part II-Findings related to the financial statements which are required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards generally accepted in the United States of America:

Reference # and title: **2019-001** **Attendance Records**

Entity-Wide or program/department specific: This finding is entity-wide.

Criteria or specific requirement: Proper internal controls require that absences from an assigned position be properly documented and reflected in the payroll records for each employee. Furthermore, proper supervisory approval should be obtained for daily attendance and leave.

Condition found: When performing a test of attendance and leave for a sample of five employees for the month of February 2019, there were four exceptions noted where written documentation was not obtained to support supervisory approval, electronically or in writing, of attendance.

Context: This finding is considered systemic.

Possible asserted effect (cause and effect):

Cause: The auditor was unable to determine the cause.

Effect: Internal controls over attendance records were weakened.

Recommendation to prevent future occurrences: The School Board should implement controls to obtain supervisory approval for attendance records.

Origination date and prior year reference (if applicable): This finding was first reported in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. See prior year finding 2018-001.

View of Responsible Official: Attendance procedures continue to be refined. The School Board has documented leave and attendance records in all areas. The next refinement includes automation and ensuring that attendance records have administrative approval.

Reference # and title: **2019-002** **Five Percent Budget Variance**

Entity-Wide or program/department specific: This finding is entity-wide.

Criteria or specific requirement: Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1311 requires the chief executive or administrative officer to advise the governing authority or independently elected official in writing when total expenditures and other uses for the remainder of the year, within a fund, are exceeding the total budgeted expenditures, and other uses by five percent or more and when total revenues and other sources for the remainder of the year, within a fund, are failing to meet budgeted revenues and other sources by five percent or more.

Condition found: For fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the total revenues and other sources for the Instructional Enhancement fund did not meet the budgeted amounts by five percent or more.

Context: This appears to be an isolated incident.

**DeSoto Parish School Board
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019**

Part II-Findings related to the financial statements which are required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards generally accepted in the United States of America:

Possible asserted effect (cause and effect):

Cause: The auditor was unable to determine the cause.

Effect: The School Board appears to not have met state budgeting requirements.

Recommendation to prevent future occurrences: The School Board should ensure monitoring procedures are in place to review each fund to ensure expectations are met, and if not, that budgets are properly revised.

Origination date and prior year reference (if applicable): This finding originated in fiscal year ended June 30, 2019.

View of Responsible Official: All funds are reviewed continuously throughout the year for budget exceptions. In addition to reviews throughout the year, the business department also reviews budget exceptions at year end. This was an oversight with no financial repercussions because there were no expenditures in this fund in the current year and it has a very healthy fund balance.



DeSoto Parish Schools

Clay J. Corley, Superintendent

Status of Prior Year Audit Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Reference # and title: **2018-001** **Attendance Records**

Entity-Wide or program/department specific: This finding is entity-wide.

Condition: Proper internal controls require that absences from an assigned position be properly documented and reflected in the payroll records for each employee. Furthermore, proper supervisory approval should be obtained for daily attendance and leave.

When performing a test of attendance and leave for a sample of 5 employees for the month of February 2018, there were 2 exceptions noted where the selected employee/official did not adequately document their daily attendance. Also, there were 4 exceptions noted where written documentation was not obtained to support supervisory approval, electronically or in writing, of attendance.

Corrective action planned: See current year finding 2019-001.

Reference # and title: **2018-002** **Electronic Bids for School Food Service**

Entity-Wide or program/department specific: This finding is program specific for the School Food Service program.

Condition: Louisiana Revised Statute 38.2212.1 requires public entities to provide, as an additional bidding option, a uniform and secure electronic interactive system for the submission of competitive sealed bids. Public entities providing a secure electronic interactive system shall follow the standards for receipt of electronic bids as required by state statute.

When testing a sample of two bids processed by the School Food Service department during the year, it was noted that electronic bidding was not offered for the bids processed during the year, as required by State statute.

Corrective action taken: Due to the School Board's audit being extended in the prior year, findings were unknown for the period tested in the audit. Once the findings were known, the School Board revised procedures to include electronic bids for food service purchases. This finding is considered to be cleared.

Status of Prior Year Audit Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

Reference # and title: **2018-003** **Electronic Bids for School Food Service**

Federal program and specific federal award identification: This finding relates to Child Nutrition Cluster: School Breakfast Program CFDA# 10.553 and National School Lunch Program CFDA# 10.555 for Federal Award Year 2016 received from Federal Agency: U.S. Department of Agriculture, passed through the Louisiana Department of Education.

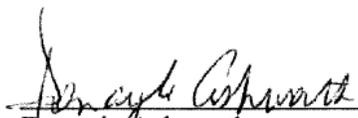
Condition: The School Board is required to perform procurement procedures as contained in 2 CFR sections 200.31 through 200.326. Additionally, the Louisiana Revised Statute 38:2212.1 requires public entities to provide, as an additional bidding option, a uniform and secure electronic interactive system for the submission of competitive sealed bids. Public entities providing a secure electronic interactive system shall follow the standards for receipt of electronic bids as required by state statute.

Louisiana Revised Statute 38.2212.1 requires public entities to provide, as an additional bidding option, a uniform and secure electronic interactive system for the submission of competitive sealed bids. Public entities providing a secure electronic interactive system shall follow the standards for receipt of electronic bids as required by state statute.

When testing a sample of two bids processed by the Child Nutrition department during the year, it was noted that electronic bidding was not offered for the bids processed during the year, as required by State statute.

Corrective action taken: Due to the School Board's audit being extended in the prior year, findings were unknown for the period tested in the audit. Once the findings were known, the School Board revised procedures to include electronic bids for food service purchases. This finding is considered to be cleared.

Respectively submitted,



Donayle Ashworth
Director of Business Services



DeSoto Parish Schools

Clay J. Corley, Superintendent

Corrective Action Plan for Current Year Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

Reference # and title: 2019-001 Attendance Records

Entity-Wide or program/department specific: This finding is entity-wide.

Condition: Proper internal controls require that absences from an assigned position be properly documented and reflected in the payroll records for each employee. Furthermore, proper supervisory approval should be obtained for daily attendance and leave.

When performing a test of attendance and leave for a sample of five employees for the month of February 2019, there were four exceptions noted where written documentation was not obtained to support supervisory approval, electronically or in writing, of attendance.

Corrective action planned: Attendance procedures continue to be refined. The School Board has documented leave and attendance records in all areas. The next refinement includes automation and ensuring that attendance records have administrative approval.

Person responsible for corrective action plan:

Donayle Ashworth, Director of Business Services
201 Crosby St.
Mansfield, LA 71052

Telephone: 318-872-2836
Fax: 318-872-1324

Anticipated Completion: January 1, 2020

Reference # and title: 2019-002 Five Percent Budget Variance

Entity-Wide or program/department specific: This finding is entity-wide.

Condition: Louisiana Revised Statute 39:1311 requires the chief executive or administrative officer to advise the governing authority or independently elected official in writing when total expenditures and other uses for the remainder of the year, within a fund, are exceeding the total budgeted expenditures, and other uses by five percent or more and when total revenues and other sources for the remainder of the year, within a fund, are failing to meet budgeted revenues and other sources by five percent or more.

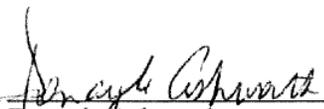
For fiscal year ended June 30, 2019, the total revenues and other sources for the Instructional Enhancement fund did not meet the budgeted amounts by five percent or more.

**Corrective Action Plan for Current Year Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019 (continued)**

Corrective action planned: All funds are reviewed continuously throughout the year for budget exceptions. In addition to reviews throughout the year, the business department also reviews budget exceptions at year end. Additional notes have been added to schedules to prevent this from happening in the future.

Anticipated Completion: July 1, 2019

Respectively submitted,



Donayle Ashworth
Director of Business Services



ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

P. O. Box 6075

Monroe, LA 71211-6075

2441 Tower Drive

Monroe, LA 71201

Telephone: (318) 388-4422

Fax: (318) 388-4664

Toll-free: (888) 741-0205

www.allengreencpa.com

Partners: Tim Green, CPA
Amy Tynes, CPA, CFE
Aimee Buchanan, CPA
Jaunicia Bamburg, CPA, CFE
Principal: Cindy Thomason, CPA

Sandra Harper, CPA
Jennie Henry, CPA, CFE
Austin Hogue, CPA
Mallory Stone, CPA
Audit Manager: Margie Williamson, CPA

Ernest L. Allen, CPA
(Retired) 1963 - 2000

Management Letter

Board Members
DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of the School Board for the year ended June 30, 2019, we considered the School Board's internal control to plan our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements and not to provide assurance on the internal control.

However, during our audit, we noted certain matters involving internal control that is presented for your consideration. This letter does not affect our report dated October 31, 2019, on the financial statements of the School Board. We will review the status of these comments during our next audit engagement. Our comments and recommendations, which has been discussed with appropriate members of management, are intended to improve the internal control or result in other operating efficiencies. We will be pleased to discuss these comments in further detail at your convenience, to perform any additional study of this matter, or to assist you in implementing the recommendations. Our comments and management's responses are summarized as follows:

2019-M1 Student Activity Fund Receipts

Comment: When performing agreed upon procedures testing at the ten schools within the District, there were exceptions noted at five schools where prenumbered receipts are not being issued by the office each time funds are received, as required by School Board policy, there were exceptions noted at one school where the auditor was unable to perform testing due to being unable to trace the receipt selected for testing to deposit, there were exceptions noted at two schools where adequate proper support was not retained for funds received, and there were exceptions noted at one school where the auditor was unable to agree the receipt issued to the posting the general ledger history.

Recommendation: The School Board should continue to train school bookkeepers and secretaries on proper procedures for cash receipts. Additionally, school bookkeepers and secretaries should ensure that all proper supporting documentation is retained and that cash receipts can be adequately traced to deposit and to the posting in the general ledger history.

Management's response: In the past, some schools were using receipts generated from the JCampus Funds program when receipting money into their student activity fund. These were pre-numbered but didn't meet the requirements of our policy. Starting with FY 2019-20, receipt books were purchased for each school with pre-numbered, 3-part receipts to use for this purpose. The Grants / Cash Manager will continue to train school bookkeepers and principals on proper procedures for cash receipts to ensure that all proper supporting documentation is retained so that cash receipts can be completely traced to the bank deposit and to the general ledger posting.

2019-M2 Excess Reserves in Capital Project Funds

Comment: Good internal controls require that fund balances are reviewed and assessed regularly to ensure that balances are adequate, but are not excessive. When reviewing the year-end fund balance amounts in the capital project funds, it was noted that the fund balance amounts were significantly higher than the amounts needed for current operations. Upon further discussion with management, it was noted that the District has a 5-year facilities assessment for the use of a large portion of these funds; however, there were still significant reserve amounts remaining after considering planned projects for the next five years.

Recommendation: The School Board should review each capital project fund to ensure that reserve levels are not excessive, based on planned projects for each fund.

Management's response: Three years ago the School Board was not in a sustainable financial position. Due to reductions in expenditures and stabilized sales tax revenues, the School Board has been able to set aside funds for future downturns in the economy. Our priority is to fund programs for our students that we can maintain for years to come. Our capital project reserves will be used to maintain and improve our current buildings and properties and plan for future development in the northern end of the Parish.

Our audit procedures are designed primarily to enable us to form opinions on the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Board, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2019, which collectively comprise the School Board's basic financial statements, and therefore, may not reveal all weaknesses in policies and procedures that may exist.

Included in this letter are management's response to our current year management letter items. We have performed no audit work to verify the content of the responses.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board and management and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties. Although the intended use of this letter may be limited, under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Office of the Louisiana Legislative Auditor as a public document.


ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

Monroe, Louisiana
October 31, 2019

DeSoto Parish School Board

This page intentionally left blank

DeSoto Parish School Board

AGREED UPON PROCEDURES



ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

P. O. Box 6075

Monroe, LA 71211-6075

2441 Tower Drive
Monroe, LA 71201

Telephone: (318) 388-4422

Fax: (318) 388-4664

Toll-free: (888) 741-0205

Partners: Tim Green, CPA
Amy Tynes, CPA, CFE
Aimee Buchanan, CPA
Jaunicia Bamburg, CPA, CFE
Principal: Cindy Thomason, CPAPA

Sandra Harper, CPA
Jennie Henry, CPA, CFE
Austin Hogue, CPA
Mallory Stone, CPA
Audit Manager: Margie Williamson, CPA

Ernest L. Allen, CPA
(Retired) 1963 - 2000

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT ON APPLYING STATEWIDE AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES

Board Members
DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana

We have performed the procedures enumerated below, which were agreed to by the management of DeSoto Parish School Board, Mansfield, Louisiana, and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor (LLA) on the control and compliance areas identified in the LLA's Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures for the period April 1, 2018 through March 31, 2019. The School Board's management is responsible for those control and compliance areas identified in these Statewide Agreed-Upon Procedures (SAUPs). This agreed-upon procedures engagement was performed in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and applicable standards of *Government Auditing Standards*. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the specified users of this report. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures and associated findings are as follows:

Written Policies and Procedures

1. Obtain and inspect the entity's written policies and procedures and observe that they address each of the following categories and subcategories (if applicable to public funds and the entity's operations):
 - a) **Budgeting**, including preparing, adopting, monitoring, and amending the budget
 - b) **Purchasing**, including (1) how purchases are initiated; (2) how vendors are added to the vendor list; (3) the preparation and approval process of purchase requisitions and purchase orders; (4) controls to ensure compliance with the public bid law; and (5) documentation required to be maintained for all bids and price quotes.
 - c) **Disbursements**, including processing, reviewing, and approving
 - d) **Receipts/Collections**, including receiving, recording, and preparing deposits. Also, policies and procedures should include management's actions to determine the completeness of all collections for each type of revenue or agency fund additions (e.g. periodic confirmation with outside parties, reconciliation to utility billing after cutoff procedures, reconciliation of traffic ticket number sequences, agency fund forfeiture monies confirmation).
 - e) **Payroll/Personnel**, including (1) payroll processing, and (2) reviewing and approving time and attendance records, including leave and overtime worked.

- f) **Contracting**, including (1) types of services requiring written contracts, (2) standard terms and conditions, (3) legal review, (4) approval process, and (5) monitoring process
- g) **Credit Cards (and debit cards, fuel cards, P-Cards, if applicable)**, including (1) how cards are to be controlled, (2) allowable business uses, (3) documentation requirements, (4) required approvers of statements, and (5) monitoring card usage (e.g., determining the reasonableness of fuel card purchases)
- h) **Travel and expense reimbursement**, including (1) allowable expenses, (2) dollar thresholds by category of expense, (3) documentation requirements, and (4) required approvers
- i) **Ethics** including (1) the prohibitions as defined in Louisiana Revised Statute 42:1111-1121, (2) actions to be taken if an ethics violation takes place, (3) system to monitor possible ethics violations, and (4) requirement that all employees, including elected officials, annually attest through signature verification that they have read the entity's ethics policy.
- j) **Debt Service**, including (1) debt issuance approval, (2) continuing disclosure/EMMA reporting requirements, (3) debt reserve requirements, and (4) debt service requirements.
- k) **Disaster Recovery/Business Continuity**, including (1) identification of critical data and frequency of data backups, (2) storage of backups in a separate physical location isolated from the network, (3) periodic testing/verification that backups can be restored, (4) use of antivirus software on all systems, (5) timely application of all available system and software patches/updates, and (6) identification of personnel, processes, and tools needed to recover operations after a critical event.

Comment: There were no exceptions noted as a result of applying agreed upon procedures.

Collections

- 2. Obtain a listing of deposit sites for the fiscal period where deposits for cash/checks/money orders (cash) are prepared and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select 5 deposit sites (or all deposit sites if less than 5).
- 3. For each deposit site selected, obtain a listing of collection locations and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select one collection location for each deposit site (i.e. 5 collection locations for 5 deposit sites), obtain and inspect written policies and procedures relating to employee job duties (if no written policies or procedures, inquire of employees about their job duties) at each collection location, and observe that job duties are properly segregated at each collection location such that:
 - a) Employees that are responsible for cash collections do not share cash drawers/registers.
 - b) Each employee responsible for collecting cash is not responsible for preparing/making bank deposits, unless another employee/official is responsible for reconciling collection documentation (e.g. pre-numbered receipts) to the deposit.
 - c) Each employee responsible for collecting cash is not responsible for posting collection entries to the general ledger or subsidiary ledgers, unless another employee/official is responsible for reconciling ledger postings to each other and to the deposit.
 - d) The employee(s) responsible for reconciling cash collections to the general ledger and/or subsidiary ledgers, by revenue source and/or agency fund additions are not responsible for collecting cash, unless another employee verifies the reconciliation.

Comment: There were three exceptions noted involving three schools where the person responsible for cash collection was also responsible for making deposits, recording the transaction and reconciling the bank account.

Management's Response: When refining procedures to comply with the Statewide AUPs, a cost versus benefit analysis must be considered. When possible this requirement will be adhered to. However, in most of our schools this is going to be cost prohibitive which results in the exceptions noted.

4. Inquire of management that all employees who have access to cash are covered by a bond or insurance policy for theft.
5. Randomly select two deposit dates for each of the 5 bank accounts selected for procedure #3 under "Bank Reconciliations" above (select the next deposit date chronologically if no deposits were made on the dates randomly selected and randomly select a deposit if multiple deposits are made on the same day). *Alternately, the practitioner may use a source document other than bank statements when selecting the deposit dates for testing, such as a cash collection log, daily revenue report, receipt book, etc.* Obtain supporting documentation for each of the 10 deposits and:
 - a) Observe that receipts are sequentially pre-numbered.
 - b) Trace sequentially pre-numbered receipts, system reports, and other related collection
 - c) Trace the deposit slip total to the actual deposit per the bank statement.
 - d) Observe that the deposit was made within one business day of receipt at the collection location (within one week if the depository is more than 10 miles from the collection location or the deposit is less than \$100).
 - e) Trace the actual deposit per the bank statement to the general ledger.

Comment: Two exceptions were noted where the deposit was not made within one business day of receipt.

Management's Response: When refining procedures to comply with the Statewide AUPs, a cost versus benefit analysis must be considered. When possible this requirement will be adhered to. However, making daily deposits is not always reasonable especially for minimal amounts.

Payroll and Personnel

6. Obtain a listing of employees/elected officials employed during the fiscal period and management's representation that the listing is complete. Randomly select 5 employees/officials, obtain related paid salaries and personnel files, and agree paid salaries to authorized salaries/pay rates in the personnel files.
7. Randomly select one pay period during the fiscal period. For the 5 employees/officials selected under #16 above, obtain attendance records and leave documentation for the pay period, and:
 - a) Observe that all selected employees/officials documented their daily attendance and leave (e.g., vacation, sick, compensatory). (Note: Generally, an elected official is not eligible to earn leave and does not document his/her attendance and leave. However, if the elected official is earning leave according to policy and/or contract, the official should document his/her daily attendance and leave.)
 - b) Observe that supervisors approved the attendance and leave of the selected employees/officials.
 - c) Observe that any leave accrued or taken during the pay period is reflected in the entity's cumulative leave records.

Comment: Four exceptions were noted in testing where the supervisor did not approve employee's attendance.

Management's Response: Attendance procedures continue to be refined. The School Board has documented leave and attendance records in all areas. The next refinement includes automation and ensuring that attendance records have administrative approval.

8. Obtain a listing of those employees/officials that received termination payments during the fiscal period and management's representation that the list is complete. Randomly select two employees/officials, obtain related documentation of the hours and pay rates used in management's termination payment calculations, agree the hours to the employee/officials' cumulate leave records, and agree the pay rates to the employee/officials' authorized pay rates in the employee/officials' personnel files.

Comment: There were no exceptions noted as a result of applying agreed upon procedures.

We were not engaged to and did not conduct an examination or review, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on those control and compliance area identified in the SAUPs. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of testing performed on those control and compliance area identified in the SAUPs and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on control or compliance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Louisiana Legislative Auditor as a public document.



ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

Monroe, Louisiana
October 31, 2019

ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP



CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

P. O. Box 6075

Monroe, LA 71211-6075

2441 Tower Drive
Monroe, LA 71201

Telephone: (318) 388-4422

Fax: (318) 388-4664

Toll-free: (888) 741-0205

Partners: Tim Green, CPA
Amy Tynes, CPA, CFE
Aimee Buchanan, CPA
Jaunicia Bamburg, CPA, CFE
Principal: Cindy Thomason, CPA

Sandra Harper, CPA
Jennie Henry, CPA, CFE
Austin Hogue, CPA
Mallory Stone, CPA
Audit Manager: Margie Williamson, CPA

Ernest L. Allen, CPA
(Retired) 1963 - 2000

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REPORT ON APPLYING BESE AGREED-UPON PROCEDURES

Board Members
DeSoto Parish School Board
Mansfield, Louisiana

We have performed the procedures enumerated below, which were agreed to by the management of the DeSoto Parish School Board, the Louisiana Department of Education, and the Louisiana Legislative Auditor (the specified parties), on the performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements of the DeSoto Parish School Board for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019; and to determine whether the specified schedules are free of obvious errors and omissions as provided by the Board of Elementary and Secondary Education (BESE), in compliance with Louisiana Revised Statute 24:514(I.) Management of the School Board is responsible for the performance and statistical data. The sufficiency of these procedures is solely the responsibility of the specified parties. Consequently, we make no representation regarding the sufficiency of the procedures described below either for the purpose for which this report has been requested or for any other purpose.

The procedures and associated findings are as follows:

General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures and Certain Local Revenue Sources (Schedule 1)

1. We selected a random sample of 25 transactions and reviewed supporting documentation to determine if the sampled expenditures/revenues are classified correctly and are reported in the proper amounts among the following amounts reported on the schedule:

Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures,
Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures,
Total Local Taxation Revenue,
Total Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property,
Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes,
Nonpublic Textbook Revenue, and
Nonpublic Transportation Revenue.

Comment: There were no exceptions noted as a result of applying agreed upon procedures.

Class Size Characteristics (Schedule 2)

Education Levels of Public School Staff

2. We obtained a list of classes by school, school type, and class size as reported on the schedule. We then traced a sample of ten classes to the October 1st roll books for those classes and observed that the class was properly classified on the schedule.

Comment: There were no exceptions noted as a result of applying agreed upon procedures.

Education Levels/Experience of Public School Staff (No Schedule)

3. We obtained October 1st PEP data submitted to the Department of Education (or equivalent listing prepared by management), including full-time teachers, principals, and assistant principals by classification, as well as their level of education and experience, and obtained management's representation that the data/listing was complete. We then selected a sample of 25 individuals, traced to each individual's personnel file, and observed that each individual's education level and experience was properly classified on the PEP data or equivalent listing prepared by management.

Comment: There were no exceptions noted as a result of applying agreed upon procedures.

Public School Staff Data: Average Salaries (No Schedule)

4. We obtained June 30th PEP data submitted to the Department of Education (or equivalent listing provided by management) of all classroom teachers, including base salary, extra compensation, and ROTC or rehired retiree status, as well as full-time equivalents, and obtained management's representation that the data/listing was complete. We then selected a sample of 25 individuals, traced to each individual's personnel file and observed that each individual's salary, extra compensation, and full-time equivalents were properly included on the PEP data (or equivalent listing provided by management).

Comment: There were no exceptions noted as a result of applying agreed upon procedures.

This agreed-upon procedures engagement was performed in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, and the standards applicable to attestation engagements contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the United States Comptroller General. We were not engaged to, and did not conduct an examination or review, the objective of which would be the expression of an opinion or conclusion, respectively, on the performance and statistical data. Accordingly, we do not express such an opinion or conclusion. Had we performed additional procedures, other matters might have come to our attention that would have been reported to you.

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of testing performed on the performance and statistical data accompanying the annual financial statements of the DeSoto Parish School Board, as required by Louisiana Revised Statute 24:514(I) and the results of the testing, and not to provide an opinion on the sufficiency of the procedures. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose. Under Louisiana Revised Statute 24:513, this report is distributed by the Legislative Auditor as a public document.


ALLEN, GREEN & WILLIAMSON, LLP

Monroe, Louisiana
October 31, 2019

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

General Fund Instructional and Support Expenditures
and Certain Local Revenue Sources
For the Year Ended June 30, 2019

	Column A	Column B
<u>General Fund Instructional and Equipment Expenditures</u>		
General Fund Instructional Expenditures:		
Teacher and Student Interaction Activities:		
Classroom Teacher Salaries	\$ 17,993,349	
Other Instructional Staff Activities	2,363,766	
Instructional Staff Employee Benefits	12,765,990	
Purchased Professional and Technical Services	189,580	
Instructional Materials and Supplies	3,431,016	
Instructional Equipment	-	
Total Teacher and Student Interaction Activities	<u>-</u>	\$ 36,743,701
Other Instructional Activities		662,381
Pupil Support Activities	4,272,401	
Less: Equipment for Pupil Support Activities	-	
Net Pupil Support Activities	<u>-</u>	4,272,401
Instructional Staff Services	3,177,815	
Less: Equipment for Instructional Staff Services	-	
Net Instructional Staff Services	<u>-</u>	<u>3,177,815</u>
School Administration	4,163,672	
Less: Equipment for School Administration	-	
Net School Administration	<u>-</u>	<u>4,163,672</u>
Total General Fund Instructional Expenditures (Total of Column B)		<u>49,019,970</u>
Total General Fund Equipment Expenditures (Object 730; Function Series 1000-4000)		<u>40,520</u>
<u>Certain Local Revenue Sources</u>		
Local Taxation Revenue:		
Constitutional Ad Valorem Taxes		3,681,619
Renewable Ad Valorem Tax		35,529,006
Debt Service Ad Valorem Tax		2,163,303
Up to 1% of Collections by the Sheriff on Taxes Other than School Taxes		776,446
Sales and Use Taxes		27,642,271
Total Local Taxation Revenue		<u>69,792,645</u>
Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property:		
Earnings from 16th Section Property		539,690
Earnings from Other Real Property		319,829
Total Local Earnings on Investment in Real Property		<u>859,519</u>
State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes:		
Revenue Sharing - Constitutional Tax		31,774
Revenue Sharing - Other Taxes		306,633
Revenue Sharing - Excess Portion		-
Other Revenue in Lieu of Taxes		-
Total State Revenue in Lieu of Taxes		<u>338,407</u>
Nonpublic Textbook Revenue		<u>3,181</u>
Nonpublic Transportation Revenue		\$ -

DESOTO PARISH SCHOOL BOARD
Mansfield, Louisiana

Class Size Characteristics
As of October 1, 2018

School Type	Class Size Range							
	1 - 20		21 - 26		27 - 33		34+	
	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number
Elementary	33.23%	104	66.45%	208	0.00%	0	0.32%	1
Elementary Activity Classes	30.19%	16	69.81%	37	0.00%	0	0.00%	0
Middle/Jr. High	40.00%	108	29.63%	80	30.37%	82	0.00%	0
Middle/Jr. High Activity Classes	46.30%	25	18.52%	10	16.67%	9	18.52%	10
High	68.57%	445	21.88%	142	9.40%	61	0.15%	1
High Activity Classes	64.08%	66	17.48%	18	12.62%	13	5.83%	6
Combination	79.89%	298	15.55%	58	4.56%	17	0.00%	0
Combination Activity Classes	70.21%	33	12.77%	6	4.26%	2	12.77%	6

Note: The Board of Elementary and Secondary Education has set specific limits on the maximum size of classes at various grade levels. The maximum enrollment in grades K-3 is 26 students and maximum enrollment in grades 4-12 is 33 students. These limits do not apply to activity classes such as physical education, chorus, band, and other classes without maximum enrollment standards. Therefore, these classes are included only as separate line items.